



Naahneesh Kwineeshee³
Cahto Classified Vocabulary

(rough draft 6/14/2018)

compiled by Sally Anderson

**Naahneesh Kwineeshee'
Cahto Classified Vocabulary**

Sally Anderson

ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT



This document has been made possible in part by the National Endowment for the Humanities: Exploring the human endeavor. (Any views, findings, conclusions, or recommendations expressed in this document do not necessarily represent those of the National Endowment for the Humanities.)

DRAFT DOCUMENT

Please note that this document is not in its final form. This document was printed during the normal course of a review process by the compiler/editor, and will be superseded in both content and format by a newer version.

© 2018 Sally R. Anderson, All Rights Reserved.

1.1 Sky

Ch'eneesh ailaagh-ee *n a* rainbow, "Thunder made it so"

kaa-(ghin)..l'aa/aa' *2 vi* spring up in the sky

naa-ch'-n-(nin)..kat *vi* drop down, fall

naach'oonch'it' *n a* rainbow

naanaach'ooch'it' *n a* rainbow

naanaach'oonch'it' *n a* rainbow

yaah *n a* sky

yaah naa-ch'-n-(nin)..kat *vi* sky to fall, drop down

yaahbii' *adv* in the sky

Yaahbii'nee' *n a* Upper World

1.1.1 Sun

ch'-ghis..tcii' *vi* become red; dawn

ch'ghistcii' *2 vi* dawn, get red (of sunrise)

djiing naaghai *n a* sun, "day traveler"

kaa-(ghin)..ldaash/daa *vi* rise, come up

kaa-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *2 vi* rise, come up

P-kaa-gh..neelh *vi* move to such a position

kaa-naa-s-(s)..tyaash/yaa *2 vi* come back up from below

kaa-n-(s)..yaash/yaa *vi* come up from below, rise

k'ee-₁ v : *11-adverbial* down, setting

k'ee-n-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* heavenly body to go down, set

naa-d-(ghin)..lshaa *vi* sun to be vertical

P-naa-naa-(s)..daash/tyaa *vi* go around P

nee' biinaah-(ghin)..daash/tyaa *vi* go around the world

noonii shaa yiilhchit *n a* eclipse

shaa kaa-naa-(s)..tyaash/yaa *vi* sun to come back up

shaa kaa-n-(s)..yaash/yaa *vi* sun to come up

shaa k'ee-n-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* sun to set, sun to go down

shaa n..diin *vi* sun to shine
shaa tilhchit *n a* solar eclipse
shaa tc'ee-noo-n-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* sun to come out to a limit, go down
shaa yaa-n-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* sun to rise, sun to go up
shaa_{1 2} *n a* sun
shaa-baats'ee' *n a* halo, ring around the sun or moon
shaa-ndiin *n a* daylight, sunshine
shaang₁ *n a* sunshine
shaa-s'aang *n a* sun
shaa-uuyeehing *1 adv* under the sun, underneath the sun
yaa-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* rise, come up
yi-gh..lhkaalh *vi* day to break
yiiskaan_{1 2} *n a* dawn

1.1.1.1 Moon

Djeeh Kwaat'aash *n a* Throwing Burning Pitch ceremony, Winter New Moon ceremony
kaa-(s)..lh'its *vi* come up from below, rise
naaghai *1 n a* moon
naaghai *2 n a* phase of the moon
naaghai beeghideel-ee *1 n a* waning gibbous moon, "third quarter moon"
naaghai ch'inaaslaat-ee *1 n a* full moon
naaghai seeghindii-ye *1 n a* waxing gibbous moon, "second quarter moon"
naaghai shaa beediin-ee *1 n a* waning crescent moon, "last quarter moon"
naaghai tc'inyaan-ee *1 n a* waxing crescent moon, "first quarter moon"
noonii shaa yiilhchit *n a* eclipse
shaa 'ingang-kwaang *n a* new moon
shaa tilhchit *n a* solar eclipse
shaa tl'ee'naaghai *n a* moon
shaa yaash 'ingaan-ee *1 n a* new moon, "moon new born"
shaa₁ *1 n a* moon

shaa-baats'ee' *n a* halo, ring around the sun or moon

Shtcghiitcin *n a* Grandfather Moon, "My Maternal Grandfather"

Shtcoo *n a* Grandmother Moon, "My Maternal Grandmother"

tl'ee'naaghai *n a* moon, "night walker"

1.1.1.2 Star

Aatceegheeghitcik *1 n a* Atceegheeghitcik (constellation)

Aatciighitcik *n a* North Star, Polaris

Aatciighitcikchow *n a* North Star, Polaris (a star/constellation)

gooyaanee' *n a* star

Kaach'intceeghii *n a* Ursa Major, The Big Bear

Kaach'ingshii' *n a* Pleiades, "Dug Up Bunch"

kon'naaghai *n a* star

Son'lhaantc *n a* Pleiades "Many Stars"

1.1.1.3 Planet

Aatciigheeghitcikchow *n a* Evening Star, Venus

Gooyaanee' *n a* Evening Star, Venus

Kaaldaash *n a* Morning Star, Venus

Lhghil-Kaach'ingcheeghi *n* Evening Star, Venus

P-naa-naa-(s)..daash/tyaa *vi* go around P

Sitildaash *n a* Evening Star, Venus

Tl'ee'kaanaash *n a* Morning Star, Venus

1.1.2.1 Blow air

diinees-ghilii' *n a* fire fan

..ghilyoolh *vp* be blown

naa-ch'-(s)..yoolh *vi* wind to blow around; be windy

oo-(ghin)..lhyoolh *vi* blow

oo-gh..yoolh *vt* fan along

1.1.3 Weather

ko-ghin..silh *vs* become warm

ko-ghin..tin *vs* become cold, cool

n-ghin..yaan₁ *vi* clear off, become clear

1.1.3.1 Wind

ch'-n-(s)-lhyoolh *vi* blow

Deesiin'ang-Tilhyeeloo *n a* West Wind

Deewaantc'ii'-Tilhyeeloo *n a* South Wind

P-ghaa-(nin)..tc'ii/tc'ii' *vt* wind to blow through P

naa-ch'-(s)..yoolh *vi* wind to blow around; be windy

naadiis *n a* whirlwind

naadiis naasyaa' *n a* whirlwind, dust-devil

***tilhyeeloo** *n a* wind

Tc'ee-Tilhyeeloo *n a* North Wind, "Out Wind"

waanintc'ii'₁ *n a* wind

Waanintc'ii'-Tilhyeeloo *n a* East Wind, "Blowing Through Wind"

1.1.3.2 Cloud

aah *n a* cloud

ch'eenesh ₂ *n a* thunderheads, cumulonimbus cloud

n-ghin..yaan₁ *vi* clear off, become clear

noo-(nin)..tish/taan₁ *vi* spread to a limit

taanshoowee *interj* (calling fog)

taa-yi-(s)..tish/taan *vi* fog to come up from water

t-ghin..gits' ₁ *vi* be swirling, start to swirl

t-ghin..gits' ₂ *vi* get thick

yi-ghin..tfoot' *vd* become foggy, be foggy

yi-gh..tiilh ₁ *vi* come along

yi-gh..tiilh ₂ *vt* take O along, take fog along

yiighint'oot' *vd* become foggy; be foggy

yiist'oot' *n a* fog

1.1.3.3 Rain

teetbiil'₁ *vi* to rain, rain to fall

ti-(s)..tbilh *vi* rain

titbil *n a* rain

too'aah *n a* dew

too-..k'in *vi* stop raining

too-k'ing-haa' *vi* stop raining, it stops raining

1.1.3.4 Snow, ice

ch'iseetc *n a* hail, hailstone

ghintl'its'₁ *n a* ice

k'as *n a* snow

loo₁ *n a* ice

loo₂ *n a* frost

loo₃ *n a* hail

..loo₁ *vi* to hail, hail to fall

..tyaats *vi* snow (v)

yaahs *n a* snow

1.1.3.5 Storm

ch'eneesh₂ *n a* thunderheads, cumulonimbus cloud

see-ch'illoo *n a* hailstone

1.1.3.6 Lightning, thunder

ch'-d..nii *vs* thunder

ch'eneesh₁ *n a* thunder

Ch'eneesh₁ *n a* Thunder, Creator God

Ch'eenish *n a* Thunder

ch'idinii' *n a* thunder

ch'ti-(ghin)..nii *vs* thunder

ch'tilk'ish *n a* lightning

ch'ti..lk'ish *v* to be lightning

ch'ti-(s)..lhk'ish *vi* lightning, be lightning

nai..tgeet *vs* to thunder

naatgeet *n a* thunder

tee-ti-(s)..lhk'ish *vi* lightning goes along, strikes; be lightning

tilk'ish *n a* lightning

1.1.3.7 Flood

lhtee-(n)..bin/bin' *vd* be full reciprocally, be full together

yi-ti-(s)..aash'aan *1 vi* pass by

1.2 World

nee' ⁴ *n a* World, Earth

nee'k'aa *adv* over the world, all over

1.2.1 Land

kaa-yi-(s)..boot' *vi* be raised up, shot up, loose ground

ko-n..chaagh *vs* be a big area, be an expanse

lhgish₁ *n a* gap, postezuelo

nee' ¹ *n a* land, ground

nee'kwinchaagh *adv* everywhere

1.2.1.1 Mountain

bis ² *n a* slide

-lai' *nsuffix* mountain top, peak

nee'taash *n a* slide, land-slide, rock-slide, mud-slide

nee'uunoo' *adv* behind a hill

nee'uunoo'-haa' *adv* right behind a hill

ninsing *n a* hillside, slope

ning *n ia* hillside, slope, sidehill

see *2 n a* rock, rock hill/mountain

tk'aan *n a* ridge, mountain ridge

tk'aanding *adv* on a ridge, on a bank

tk'aan-yiidak' *adv* up the ridge

ts'isnoo' *n a* mountain(s)

ts'isnoo'nees₁ *n a* tall mountain

ts'isnoo'nees₂ *n a* mountain ridge

ts'isnoo'yaashtc *n a* hill

1.2.1.3 Plain, plateau

ghin..teelh *vd* become flat, widen

ko-ghin..teelh *vd* become flat, level

kowinteelh₂ *n a* flat ground, level ground

tl'oh *3 n a* prairie, grassland

tl'ohk'ii *n a* prairie, grassland

1.2.1.4 Valley

ko-n..teelh *2 vd* be a valley

kwonteelh *n a* valley, flat

ts'isnoo'yeehyaang'aading *n a* canyon

1.2.1.5 Underground

kwinyeeh- *v : II-adverbial* underground, underwater

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..___- *1 v : II-adverbial* go underground, go underwater

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..taalh/taal' *vi* sink stepping, step underwater, step underground

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* go underground, go in the ground

kwinyeeh-(nin)..dilh/deel' *vi* go underground

kwinyeeh-(nin)..yeesh/yiin *vi* travel underground, go underground

kwiihee..___- *v : II-adverbial* go down underground

kwihee..yaash/yaa *vi* go down underground, go into a well

nee'-bii' *adv* in the ground

ninkwiyeeh *adv* underground, under the ground

ninyeeh *adv* in the ground, underground

noo..lhshii' *vt* put O in the ground

seeeye *n a* rock shelter

1.2.1.6 Forest, grassland, desert

"beetsoo" *n a* forest

chintaah₂ *n a* in the forest

tl'oh₃ *n a* prairie, grassland

tl'ohk'ii *n a* prairie, grassland

ts'ii' *2 n a* brush, chapparal

1.2.1.7 Earthquake

ko-(ghin)..nii/nin *vi* ground to jar

naa-(s)..lii/lii' *2 vi* shake, quake

nee'naalii' *n a* earthquake

nee'teeli' *n a* earthquake

ti-(s)..lii/lii' *vi* shake along, quake along

1.2.2.1 Soil, dirt

bis₁ *n a* bank

djaang₁ *n a* mud

kaa-yi-(s)..boot' *vi* be raised up, shot up, loose ground

lheetc₁ *n a* mud, dirt

lheetc daang *n a* pile of dirt

lheetcbaa *n a* blue clay, grey clay

lheetcbaa-too *n a* blue clay water

"lheetcchoontee" *n a* mud

lhtcil *n a* mud

lhtc'iish *n a* dust, fine sand

nee'3 *n a* soil, earth, dirt

nee'-bii' *adv* in the ground

nee'lhsow *n a* mud spring, "blue earth"

sai *n a* sand

tghin-naa-(s)..lhts'it *vi* fly around

tc'ee-(ghin)..tin *vi* particles to come out

1.2.2.2 Rock

dindai 1 *n a* flint

naak'it *n a* gravel bar, river bar

naak'it-see *n a* gravel

naak'it-seelhgai *n a* white gravel

nee'tc *n a* gravel

see 1 *n a* stone, rock, mineral

seek'aang *n a* black obsidian, "burnt rock"

seelhgai *n a* white rock, quartz

seelhgai-uuyaashtc *n a* white pebbles, quartz pebbles

seelhkit *n a* magnesite bead, "Indian gold"

seelhsow 2 *n a* soapstone, "blue stone"

seelhtciik *n a* red rock

see-nindai ?? rock come [meaning unclear]

see-nteelhtc *n a* small flat stone

see-tbooishtc *n a* round stone

see-tc'iitc' *n a* sandstone

see-uuyaashtc *n a* pebble, small stone

1.2.2.4 Mineral

Ch'ingchiinooldeel' *n a* Noise Went Down spring

ch'nangkat *n a* deer lick, salt lick

kwshiish *n a* ochre

shiish *1 n a* ochre

t'eesh *3 n a* coal, black coal

1.2.2.5 Jewel

seelhgai *n a* white rock, quartz

seelhkit *n a* magnesite bead, "Indian gold"

1.2.3.1 Liquid

chiileek'ee *n a* slime

ch'wosh *n a* foam, something's foam

ch'woshtcee' *n a* foam

***too'** *n ia* juice of

too *1 n a* water

1.2.3.2 Oil

ch'ighee' *n a* lard

ch'iik'aa' *n a* tallow

iintc'ee' kw'aah *n a* deer tallow

***k'aah** *n a* hard fat

kw'aa'₂ *n a* tallow

kw'aah *1 n a* fat

..lhghiin *vd* be oily, greasy

..lhk'aagh *vd* be fat

mii-kw'aah *n a* elk tallow

noonii-kw'aah *n a* bear grease

slee'lhkishtc kw'aah *n a* skunk grease, skunk fat

1.3 Water

noo-ch'-(nin)..too/too' *vt* water to reach st./limit

taa₋₁ *v* : *II-adverbial* water-related, liquid-related

<taa-(ghin)..___> *vprefixset* into water
taah-₂ *v* : *II-adverbial* out of water
<taah-naa-(s)..___> *vprefixset* back out of water
<taah-(s)..___> *vprefixset* out of water, exiting water
taah-t-(s)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O from water
taa'naang *n a* drinking water
<taa-naa-(s)..___> *vprefixset* back into water
taa-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* go in water
..tdjilh *vd* be wet
teeh- *v* : *II-adverbial* into water, position under water
teeh *adv* in water
too 1 *n a* water
too-bi'ín' *adv* through water
too-bii'k' *adv* inside water
too-istin *n a* cold water
too-sil *n a* hot water, warm water
too-tc'ing' *adv* toward water, waterwards
too-uutc'inghaa *adv* in front of water, before water
too-wang *adv* for water

1.3.1.1 Ocean, lake

baanchow₃ *n a* ocean
baanchowtoo *n a* ocean
baantoo' 1 *n a* ocean
baantoo' itaash *n a* waves
baantoo'bii' *adv* in the ocean
*bink'aa *n a* lake
bink'it *n a* lake
konlhbií' *n a* lake
nooleeh *n a* depths, deeps

s..kaan *vs* be a lake, lake to lie

taa-tl'at *adv* middle of the ocean

too 2 *n a* lake

Too-skaanding 2 *n a* lake, pond

too-skaang *n a* lake

too-tl'at *adv* middle of the ocean

1.3.1.3 River

***chii'** 2 *n ia* mouth

ch'ghilin-teelhtaah *n a* channels, places water flows down

diisee' 3 *direct* downstream

kwot *n a* small stream, creek

-kwot 1 *n a* stream, creek

naaning'ai' 1.3 *n a* footbridge

nee'kw'itdaa *adv* on the bank

niliin-tcwoitc *n a* short riffles

***sii'** 2 *n ia* source, head

shaahnaa' *n a* creek

shaahnaa'tc *n a* creek

shaahnaa'yaashtc *n a* little creek

taanchow *n a* river, big creek

teeheeng *adv* to a creek, to a stream

tehnak' *direct* upstream

teehtaanchow *n a* river, large stream

tooniliing *n a* river

yeeh-(ghin)..liin *vt* flow in

1.3.1.4 Spring, well

Ch'ingchiinooldeel' *n a* Noise Went Down spring

Ch'nankat *n a* Deer Lick spring

kaaghiliing *n a* spring

kaa-(ghin)..liin *vi* flow up from below

nee'lhsow *n a* mud spring, "blue earth"

Nee'ntcee' *n a* Mud Springs, "Bad Land"

Nee'ntcee'chowbii' *n a* Big Mud Spring Valley

saaktoo' *n a* spring (of water)

Saaktoo'chowding *n a* Big Spring Place village

Saaktoo'ding *n a* Spring Place

Saaktoo'neesding *n a* Long Spring village

1.3.1.5 Island, shore

baaghang 1 *n a* coast

baaghang'ing' *adv* coastwards, toward the coast; coast

baanchowtc'ing' *adv* near the ocean, close to the ocean

baantoo'tcing *adv* ocean

bis 1 *n a* bank

-kwot 2 *n a* cove

-kwot 3 *n a* slough

naak'it *n a* gravel bar, river bar

nee'kw'itdaa *adv* on the bank

nee'tc'eeng'aading *n a* point

noo-(nin)..laat *vi* float ashore, beach

noo-(nin)..lkit *vi* float ashore

sai *n a* sand

tghaamaah *adv* along shore

tghaamaatc *adv* by the shore

too-uutc'inghaa *adv* in front of water, before water

1.3.2 Movement of water

ch'-n-(nin)..aash/aan *vi* come to a level

naahi-(s)..too/too' *vi* water to come back, tide to flow

taah-(s)..tsit *vi* water to recede

taa-n-(nin)..yaa/yaan *vi* water to rise, stream to rise

yeeh-yi-(ghin)..'aash/aan *vi* come in, advance in

1.3.2.1 Flow

ch'ghilin-teelhtaah *n a* channels, places water flows down

ch'-(ghin)..liin 1 *vi* flow

ch'-(ghin)..liin 2 *vi* run down

kaa-(ghin)..liin *vi* flow up from below

lhee-(ghin)..liin *vi* flow together

naanaa-(ghin)..liin *vx* flow/run down (water)

n-(ghees)..liin *vi* start flowing, begin flowing

n..liin *vs* flow

tc'ee-(ghin)..liin *vi* flow out

yeeh-(ghin)..liin *vt* flow in

yi-ti-(s)..'aash/aan 1 *vi* pass by

1.3.2.2 Pour

P-k'it-naa-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* pour O down onto P

naa-d-(ghin)..lghaalh/ghaal' *vt* pour pl O down

naa-d-gh..lhghaalh *vt* pour pl O down along

naa-d-(s)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* pour O down

P-naa-(s)..bilh/biil' *vt* sprinkle O around P

1.3.2.3 Drip

naa-d-(s)..bilh/biil' *vt* sprinkle O/water

naa-(s)..bilh/biil' *vi* sprinkle around

P-naa-(s)..bilh/biil' *vt* sprinkle O around P

1.3.2.4 Wave

baantoo' itaash *na* waves

ch'wosh *na* foam, something's foam

ch'woshtcee' *na* foam

daa-d-(nin).. 'aa/aa' *vi* wave to extend up onto a surface

kwaan-di..k'aas *vi* wave to fall back, recede

naa-yi..'aa/aa' *2 vx* have waves

nin-yi-(s)..lhtsilh/tsiil' *vt* waves to beat against O

taa-yi-(ghin).. 'aash/aan *vi* recede, settle back

tl'its' *1 3 vd* be rough

yi-(ghin)-lhsit *vi* wave to break

1.3.2.5 Calm, rough

niliin-tcwoitc *na* short ripples

too-ntl'its' *na* rough water

1.3.2.6 Tide

naaheetoo' *1 na* incoming tide

naahi-(s)..too/too' *vi* water to come back, tide to flow

nchaagh taahsit *na* extreme low tide, very low tide

taadisit *na* receding tide, ebbing tide, tide running out

taah-(s)..tsit *vi* water to recede

taahsit *na* low tide

too (ghin)..tl'its' *vd* water to be rough

toobii'nchaagh *na* high tide

too-ghinchaagh *na* high tide

too-tisit *na* ebbing tide

too-ti-(s)..tsit *vi* tide to ebb

1.3.3 Wet

bii'-noo-(ghin)..tlheegh/lheek' *vp* be soaked

naa-(ghin)..lhshilh *vi* become wet, get wet

naa-(s)..lhshil *vd* be wet

<teeh-(ghin)..____> 2 *vprefixset* wet thing

teeh-noo-(nin)..`aash/`aan *vt* put solid O to a limit in water

teeh-noo-(nin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* put load O to a limit in water

1.3.3.1 Dry

-dilk'is *nsuffix* dry, crackling

..ghilsai *vp* be dried up

ghin..lhtsai *vd* become dry

..lsai *vd* dry up

..lhsai *vd* be dry

lhsai₂ 1 *adj* dry

lhsai₂ 4 *vd* it is dry

(s)..lhsai *vt* dry O

1.3.4 Be in water

kwinyeeh- *v* : *II-adverbial* underground, underwater

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..____- 2 *v* : *II-adverbial* go underwater

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..laat *vi* sink underwater

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..taalh/taal' *vi* sink stepping, step underwater, step underground

naa-(s)..laat *vi* float around

P-naa-(s)..laat *vt* float around P

nin²-(s)..lhkit 1 *vi* float up

nin²-(s)..lhkit 2 *vi* float up from the ground

n-(nin)..laat *vi* float arriving, come floating

noo-(nin)..laat *vi* float ashore, beach

noo-(nin)..lkit *vi* float ashore

noo-n-(nin)..kis/kits' 2 *vi* float about

<taa-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* into water

taah-₂ *v* : *II-adverbial* out of water

<taa-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* in water

taa-(nin)..lhdilh/deel' *vt* put du./pl. O in water

<teeh-(ghin)..____> 1 *vprefixset* under water, in water

<teeh-noo-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* to limit in water

tghin-naa-(s)..laat *vt* turn floating O back over

ti-(s)..lhkit *vi* be washed away, float away

tooyeeh *adv* underwater

yaa-(ghin)..lkit *vi* float up

yeeh-(ghin)..talh/taal' *vi* sink in stepping

1.3.6 Water quality

baantoo' 2 *n a* saltwater

djaang 2 *n a* muddy water

too n..tcee' *vd* water to be bad

too-n..shoon *vd* water to be good

too-nshoong *n a* good water

too-ntcee' *n a* bad water

1.4 Living things

naakai₂ *adj* alive

1.4.1 Dead things

si- *v* : *11-adverbial* dead, sick

1.5 Plant

kaal'ai' 2 *n a* plant, "growing thing"

kaat₂ *n a* plant species that grows in valley

kwosh 2 *n a* thorny plant

kwosh 3 *n a* berry

t'aaan'teel 1 *n a* flat-leaf

1.5.1 Tree

antcin-t'ang' *n ia* pepperwood leaf

aantcing *n a* California bay laurel, pepperwood, peppernut, Oregon myrtle

chin ch'djoosh *n a* hollow tree

chin-tcgee'dilbai *n a* mountain mahogany, "ironwood"

ching *2 n a* tree

ching-kiiboo'istc *n a* bent down tree

ching-wiilai' *adv* on top of a tree

ching-wiyeeh *adv* under a tree

chuunoo' *adv* behind a tree

daahlhgai *n a* Pacific dogwood

dist'eeh *n a* madrone, madroña tree

diinees *n a* willow

gosh *n a* red osier dogwood

goo-kaal'ai *n a* caterpillar plant

kaansool *n a* big leaf maple

koncheechee *n a* pigeon berry, coffee berry, cascara sagrada

k'ash *n a* alder tree

laashii' *1 n a* California buckeye

ninkosje *n a* chokecherry, wild cherry

ninkosjiin *n a* chokecherry, wild cherry

ninkwostiing *n a* chokecherry, wild cherry

saakoltcin *n a* hollyleaf redberry

shaashjii *n a* pigeon berry, coffee berry, cascara sagrada

tinisht'aang' *n a* common manzanita, whiteleaf manzanita

tkoo'iishtc *1 n a* golden chinquapin, giant chinquapin, "chestnut"

t'ghish-chow *n a* Fremont cottonwood

tc'aah-tc'il'iing *n a* Oregon ash tree

1.5.1.1 Conifer

diltciik *n a* yellow pine, ponderosa pine, bull pine
diltciiktc *n ia* yellow pine, ponderosa pine, bull pine
gaash *n a* Pacific yew
gaashchow *n a* coast redwood
naadeel' *1 n a* sugar pine tree
naadeelhtc *n a* small pine tree
naadiil' *2 n a* sugar pine
nee'dilbai *n a* gray pine, bull pine, "digger pine", ghost pine
tkoo'iishtc *2 n a* gray pine, ghost pine, California foothill pine, "digger pine"
tc'bee *n a* Douglas fir
tc'beetc *1 n a* Douglas fir sapling
tc'beetc *2 n a* fir-tree
tc'iibeetcing *n a* fir tree (Douglas fir or true fir?)
tc'iibee-uuyaashtc *n a* Douglas fir sapling
tl'iilh *n a* incense cedar

1.5.1.2 Oak

aan'ch'waichow *n a* canyon live oak, golden cup oak, mountain live oak, sweet oak, maul oak
aan'ch'waitc *n a* interior live oak, live oak, Wislizeni oak
chin-daasits *n a* tanoak, tanbark oak, chestnut oak
lhtaagh *n a* California black oak
sak'eenees *n a* valley oak, California white oak
sak'nees *n a* valley oak, California white oak
saahching *1 n a* tanbark oak, chestnut oak
sahtceelaadoo *n a* tanbark oak, chestnut oak
saak'eenees *n a* valley oak, California white oak
tciihaantcin *n a* mountain white oak, Oregon white oak, Pacific post oak
tciihaang *n a* mountain white oak, Oregon white oak, Pacific post oak

1.5.2 Bush, shrub

chin-tcghée'dilbai *n a* mountain mahogany, "ironwood"

daahlhgai *n a* Pacific dogwood

goo-kaal'ai *n a* caterpillar plant

kaal'ai 1 *n a* hazel

keech'inghiit *n a* poison oak

keetiniis *n a* poison oak

k'ai₁ 2 *n a* hazel shrub

k'ai'doo'ii *n a* chamise

k'aa'kas 1 *n a* common snowberry

k'aa'kas 2 *n a* mock orange

kwosh 2.2 *n a* coastal black gooseberry

kwosh 2.3 *n a* rose

kwosh 2.4 *n a* coast whitethorn

naalch'il *n a* wedgeleaf ceanothus, buckbrush, smoke brush

seek'ai *n a* deerbrush

t'aan'lhghiing *n a* varnish leaf Ceanothus

t'aan'teel 1.1 *n a* salal

t'aan'teel 1.2 *n a* salmonberry

tseek'ai *n a* deerbrush

ts'ii 1 *n a* bush, shrub

1.5.2.1 Fruiting shrubs

chinsool *n a* blue elder, blue elderberry

kosh-daayee *n a* wild rose

k'iing'₁ *n a* juneberry, serviceberry, saskatoon, "wild plum berry"

noonaakli'inchow *n a* Western raspberry, whitebark raspberry

noonaakli'iintc *n a* Western raspberry, whitebark raspberry

saaldeel' *n a* huckleberry

shiltc *n a* huckleberry

shilhtc *n a* huckleberry

tinish 1 *n a* manzanita

tinish 2 *n a* manzanita berries

tcilic *n a* evergreen huckleberry, black huckleberry

1.5.3 Grass, herb, vine

ch'ghaats'ee' 1 *n a* iris; iris fiber

ch'ghaats'ee' 1.1 *n a* ground iris, bowl-tube iris

ch'ghaats'ee' 3 *n a* dogbane

ch'ibaatee' *n a* buttercup

d..ltik *vd* be popping, sprouting

djiit'ic *n a* wild strawberry, strawberry

koolk'oos *n a* tule

koolk'oosbaang *n a* cattail

kwosh 2.1 *n a* trailing blackberry, Pacific dewberry

kwosh 2.3 *n a* rose

naakong 3 *n a* cabbage

ninyeehtaagh 2 *n a* Irish potato, white potato

nonk'tcing 3 *n a* Brodiaea

seedilniik' 2 *n a* old fashion tobacco

siitcing-t'aanii *n a* kotolo milkweed, broad-leaf milkweed

tnaa' *n a* narrowleaf milkweed, "wild cotton"

t'aan'teel 1.3 *n a* white-flowered clover, spicy clover

tl'oh 2 *n a* herbaceous plant

tl'ohkaa'lhgai *n a* white reeds

tl'oh-lhtsow *n a* surf grass, "blue grass"

tl'ohsaks *n a* horsetail rush, scouring rush

tl'ohteelh *n a* beargrass

ts'oo'kwit'iing *n a* milky root

1.5.3.1 Fern

daatcaan'kaa' 1 *n a* bracken fern

daatcaan'kaa' 2 *n a* fern

1.5.3.2 Grass

biidoosee *n a* rice

-dilk'is *nsuffix* dry, crackling

tl'oh 1 *n a* grass

tl'ohchow *n a* bunch grass

tl'ohkaa 1 *n a* pinole, grass seeds

tl'ohk'aa' *n a* "arrow-grass"

tl'ohnees *n a* tall grass

1.5.3.3 Lily-like

bit'lai'k'tc *n ia* onion, wild onion

bit'tlai'tc *n a* onion, wild onion

chinsiit'cing *n a* edible bulb sp., "pine cone sort"

ch'iyooyiigoostgaitc *n a* death camas

goolbistcing *n a* species of edible bulb

goontc *n a* common brodiaea, Ithuriel's spear, grassnut, "Indian potato"

gooschow *n a* soaproot, wavyleaf soaproot, amole

lheetcyeehdeeleechow *n a* edible bulb sp.

lhtceekeetcing *n a* lhtceekeetcing bulb

naa'aalee' *n a* onion sp.

naasnaaldaaltc *n a* edible bulb sp., naasnaaldaaltc bulb

ninyeehtaagh 1 *n a* edible bulb, "Indian potato"

ninyeehtaaghchow *n a* Ithuriel's spear, Brodiaea, "big potato"

seesiichow *n a* fork-toothed ookow, "big stone head" potato

sii'tbiing *n a* "sharp head" edible bulb species

tciidiknee' *n a* edible bulb sp.

tciighiltcaantc *n a* edible bulb sp.

tcighiltcaang *n a* edible bulb sp.

wo'lhaang *n a* Ithuriel's spear, "many teeth" potato

1.5.3.4 Clover-like

eelht'iing *n a* yellow-flowered clover

naakon-doon' *n a* clammy clover, "salt clover", "sour clover"

naakontc *n a* red clover

naakong 1 *n a* clover

naalibas *n a* edible plant sp.

shasht'aang' 1 *n a* bear clover

shasht'aang' 2 *n a* clover

shaasht'ang' *n a* bear clover

toolish *n a* kind of clover

1.5.3.5 Carrot-like

ghilk'otc'tcing *n a* sour angelica

kaschiin'nees *n a* wild carrot, yampah, "anise", "sweet clover"

kaschiing' *n a* yampah, "wild carrot"

kwitchaang *n a* parsnip, wild parsnip, Indian parsnip

solchow *n a* cow parsnip

soltc *n a* Angelica

sooldilbai *n a* wild parsnip, biscuitroot

1.5.3.6 Sunflower-like

nonk'tcing 1 *n a* tarweed seed

tc'aalaa 1 *n a* narrowleaf compassplant, "sunflower"

tc'aalaa 3 *n a* sunflower seed

tl'ohdai *n a* tarweed

1.5.3.7 Mint-like

neeschich' *n a* yerba buena, Indian tea

tcingt'aan' *n a* California mugwort, Douglas' sagewort, "wormwood"

1.5.3.8 Vine

daaht'ool' *1 n a* California wild grape, wild grape vine

noonii-ch'baaghee'chow *n a* big bear medicine plant, bear root

toobaanchow *n a* watermelon

t'aan'teelchow *n a* manroot, bear root, "big flat-leaf"

1.5.4 Moss, fungus, algae

lah *n a* edible seaweed

uudaayee *n a* beard lichen

1.5.4.1 Algae

chinkwt'iing *n a* kelp sp., "tree kelp"

chingchow *n a* flat kelp

laat 1 *n a* laver seaweed, nori

laat 2 *n a* seaweed, algae

silsiskwt'iing *n a* short kelp sp.

teehkislee' *n a* bull kelp

1.5.4.2 Fungus

aatcwi' *n a* large, flat edible mushroom

ch'-ghin..tghaan/ghaan' *vs* become moldy, mold

ch'itngaang' *adj* moldy

ch'..tghaan/ghaan' *vd* be moldy

dintc'iik' *n a* spicy edible mushroom

..tghaat *vd* be moldy

1.5.4.3 Moss

lheetcghaa' *n a* moss, "mud moss"

seeghaa' *n a* rock moss

tooghaa' *n a* moss, "water moss"

1.5.5 Parts of a plant

antcin-t'ang' *n ia* pepperwood leaf

chin-ch'idaa *n a* stump

chin-silhtiing *n a* log

chinsits' *n a* bark

chinsii' *n a* pine cone

chinsii'ts *n a* conifer cone, pine cone, "little tree-head"

ching 1.1 *n a* stick

ching-kiiboo'istc *n a* bent down tree

ch'daayee₁ *n a* flower, bloom

ch'ghoot'oo 1.1 *n a* "oak galls"

ch'int'aang *n a* acorns (gen.)

djeeh 1 *n a* pitch, tree gum, resin

djeeh-ghi'aal' *n a* pine pitch, chewing pitch

djoosh *n a* hollow

gooschow kwaats *n a* soaproot stem

kai₂ 1 *n a* conifer root, pine root, fir root

kai₂ 2 *n a* sedge root, cutgrass root

kaa'ch'ots' *n a* root

***kaats** *n ia* stem, stalk

kilisee' *n a* dry bark

kwosh 1 *n a* thorn, prickle, spine

lhishdiichow *n a* rotten log

lhitaagh-sits' *n a* black oak bark

lhtsai *n a* dry wood

naadilchow *n a* pine nuts shell

naadiil' 1 *n a* pine cones

naa-(ghin)..saan *vi* be hanging down

***saayee'** *n ia* shell

***sits'** 4 *n a* shell

***sits'** 5 *n a* bark

t'aan' *n a* leaf

ts'ii'lhsai *n a* stick, "dry brush"

1.5.6 Growth of plants

bi-(nin)..daayee' *vi* be with seed

ch'..daayee *vi* bloom, be blooming

d..ltik *vd* be popping, sprouting

kaaghil'aalh sprout up, grow up

kaa-gh..l'aalh *vi* be growing up

ko-n..t'aan *vi* grow

..loo₂ *vd* P to be unripe

..lhtik *vs* bud out

-lhtik *nsuffix* burst, open

naa-n-(s)..lhyaan *vi* be sprouted, germinated

n-s..daan *vd* be ripe

n-(s)..t'aan *vi* grow

n-(s)..yaan *vd* grow; ripen

1.6 Animal

baang 2 *n a* female suffix

seentaa'ghchow *n a* animal or bird sp.

sii'dilkits *n a* animal or bird sp., "spotted head"

1.6.1.1 Mammal

Noonii Tc'yaantcing 2 *n a* Grizzly Old Woman, Old Woman Grizzly Bear Bigfoot, Sasquatch

1.6.1.1.01 Small Non-rodents

ch'ilhbaat'itc *n a* bat (mammal)

yai'ntaang' *n a* mole, broad-handed mole

1.6.1.1.02 Rabbits & Hares

koshyeeh-sdaitc *n a* cottontail, brush rabbit

k'antaaghiitc *n a* jackrabbit, black-tail jackrabbit

sdaitc *n a* cottontail, brush rabbit

1.6.1.1.03 Rodents

chin-ti'aalhtc *n a* beaver, North American beaver

daahaitc *n a* western gray squirrel

daaschaang *n a* gopher, pocket gopher

gaashchow-kw'it-kwiyaaghitc *n a* Douglas squirrel

lhoon'lhgai *n a* bushy-tailed woodrat, packrat

lhoon'tcgee'neestc *n a* white-footed mouse, deer mouse, "long-eared mouse"

lhoong' 1 *n a* rodent; rodent-like small animal

lhoong' 2 *n a* squirrel

lhoong'kaanaas *n a* gopher, pocket gopher

nailyooltc *n a* gopher

naalhton'tc 1 *n a* kangaroo rat

sils'intc *n a* chipmunk

silts'intc *n a* chipmunk

sits'bilh-naalht'ai *n a* Northern flying squirrel

slis *n a* California ground squirrel, gray ground squirrel

t'ohk'aa-naalhton'tc *n a* kangaroo rat

1.6.1.1.04 Hoofed animals

baagaa *n a* cow, cattle

baanchow₂ *n a* doe, female deer

baantc *n a* yearling doe

baang 2.1 *n a* doe, female deer

deelkishtc *n a* fawn

deelhaang *n a* four point buck

dee'soos *n a* two year old spike buck

dee'soostc *n a* two year old spike buck

dilkitc *n a* fawn

iintc'ee' 1 *n a* deer, blacktail deer, mule deer

iintc'ee' naach'yiish *n a* buck

iintc'ee' naach'yiishchow *n a* buck

iintc'ee'baang *n a* doe, female deer

iintc'ee'-tc'eek *n a* doe, female deer

jeeschow *n a* elk, wapiti

lhiin'chow *n a* horse

mii *n a* elk

naach'iyiish *n a* buck, male deer

tciltcii *n a* doe

1.6.1.1.05 Whales & Dolphins

naat'ilhchow *n a* porpoise

nee'naidiyaalchow *n a* gray whale

teehlaang 1 *n a* whale

titc'isdeel' 2 *n a* whale

too-bitchow *n a* Water Panther

toonai-nchaagh *n a* orca, killer whale, "blackfish"

1.6.1.1.06 Bears

chin-yaantc *n a* brown black bear, "little stick eater"

ch'ilhghee *n a* grizzly bear

ch'ilhgheechow *n a* grizzly bear

doolii *n a* black bear

keelhgai *n a* blonde black bear, "white-foot" black bear

noonii 1 *n a* bear

noonii 2 *n a* black bear

noonii 3 *n a* grizzly bear
noonii-lhsow *n a* blue black bear
noonii-lhtcin *n a* black black bear
noonii-lhtciik *n a* grizzly bear, "red bear"
noonii-yaashtc *n a* grizzly bear cub, small grizzly
shash *n a* grizzly bear
toolii 1 *n a* American black bear

1.6.1.1.07 Canids/Dogs

ch'siitcing *n a* coyote
***loo** *n ia* dog
***lootc** *n ia* puppy, small dog
lhtsoghing *n a* gray fox, silver fox
naalghii 1 *n a* dog, old time dog
naalghii-dilshin *n a* black dog
naalghiiitc *n a* little dog, small dog
naalghii-tciik *n a* red dog
naalghii-yaashtc *n a* puppy, small dog
naat'ii *n a* dog
siitcing *n a* coyote
yiishtc *n a* wolf, grey wolf

1.6.1.1.08 Cats

bittc *n a* bobcat, wild cat
bitchow *n a* mountain lion, puma, cougar, panther
chee'nees *n a* mountain lion, panther, puma, cougar
too-bittc *n a* house cat, "European cat"

1.6.1.1.09 Raccoon & Ringtail

laa'nees *n a* raccoon, "long fingers"
sii'dilgaitc *n a* ringtail, ring-tailed cat

teehkaalh *n a* raccoon

teehtaaw *n a* raccoon

1.6.1.1.10 Seals & Sea Lions

boo'tc *n a* harbor seal, hair seal

boo'tsee *n a* harbor seal, hair seal

ch'idee' *n a* sea lion teeth

teehlaang *2 n a* sea lion

titc'isdeel' *1 n a* sea lion

toontl'its'ding boo'tc *n a* fur seal, "rough-water seal", "swiftwater seal"

tyiits *n a* sea lion

1.6.1.1.11 Weasels & Skunks

kooldjii *n a* striped skunk, big skunk

k'aa *n a* sea otter

main *1 n a* badger

main *2 n a* weasel

naalhton'tc *2 n a* long-tailed weasel

saahchow *n a* fisher

saahtc *n a* mink

siis *n a* river otter

siis-lhtcin *n a* fisher, "black otter"

slee'lhgaitc *n a* striped skunk, big skunk

slee'lhkish *n a* striped skunk, big skunk

slee'lhkishtc *n a* striped skunk, big skunk

tciitcgaitc *n a* spotted skunk, polecat

1.6.1.2 Bird

ch'ooyoostcing *2 n a* turkey vulture, buzzard

daaghaa'neestc *n a* "little long beard" bird

daa'lhtciikchow *n a* "big red mouth" bird

daatcaang' 1.1 *n a* American crow

daatcaang' 1.2 *n a* common raven

seentaa'ghchow *n a* animal or bird sp.

sii'dilkits *n a* animal or bird sp., "spotted head"

t'aa'kw'iin-lhgai *n a* "white bird"

t'aa'kw'iintc 2 *n a* bird

t'aa'kw'iing *n a* bird

t'ooshook *n a* t'ooshook bird sp.

1.6.1.2.01 Birds of Prey

ch'isai' *n a* red-tailed hawk, "chicken-hawk"

ch'isai'yaashtc *n a* small hawk

ch'ooyoostcing 1 *n a* California condor

itsai' *n a* red-tailed hawk, large hawk

see'eedintc *n a* sparrowhawk, American kestrel

tisbil 1 *n a* eagle

tisbil 2 *n a* bald eagle

tisbilgai *n a* bald eagle

tc'indaakaayoostcing *n a* turkey vulture, buzzard

tc'intiiaash *n a* turkey vulture, buzzard

tc'intyaash 1 *n a* condor, California condor

tc'intyaash 2 *n a* turkey vulture, buzzard

tc'intyaashtc *n a* California condor

tc'intch'itseetcing *n a* turkey vulture, buzzard

ts'eehch'ooyoojis *n a* northern harrier, marsh hawk

1.6.1.2.02 Doves & Pigeons

baanyoo *n a* mourning dove, "turtle-dove"

kwiiyiint *n a* band-tailed pigeon

maanyuu *n a* mourning dove, "turtle-dove"

1.6.1.2.03 Herons & Cranes

aach'woo *n a* great blue heron, "crane"

deelh *n a* sandhill crane

kwee'nteelc *n a* black-crowned night-heron, "little broad foot"

kwee'nteelh *n a* black-crowned night-heron, "broad-foot"

seelhch'woi *n a* great blue heron, "crane"

1.6.1.2.04 Jays & Crows

ch'isai'lhgai *n a* gray jay, camprobber, "white jay"

ch'isai'lhshinchow *n a* Steller's jay

ch'isai'tcinchow *n a* Steller's jay

ch'isai'tcing *n a* scrub jay, California jay, "bluejay"

daatcaan'chow *n a* common raven

daatcaan'tc *n a* crow, American crow

daatcaang' *1 n a* raven/crow

s'ist'ai'tcin *n a* scrub jay, California jay

s'ist'ai'tcinchow *n a* Steller's jay

1.6.1.2.05 Medium-sized Birds

chaalhni *n a* varied thrush, "varied robin", "mountain robin"

ch'ilhsidii-daa'neeschow *n a* California thrasher, "big long-beaked thrasher"

djiidinggooyaantc *n a* Swainson's thrush, russet-back thrush

naa'shook'aa *n a* robin, American robin

seelhkit'ii *n a* belted kingfisher

shiileeshlee' *n a* Bullock's oriole

shlee' *n a* Bullock's oriole

tc'oh *n a* Brewer's blackbird

tc'oolaakii *n a* western meadowlark

1.6.1.2.06 Owls

bisbintc *n a* spotted owl, "barking owl"

bischloo 1 *n a* great horned owl

bischloo 2 *n a* owl

bischloo-lhgai *n a* barn owl, white owl

bischloo-yaashtc *n a* young owl

chiibowitc *n a* Northern pigmy owl

chuubischloo *n a* Northern saw-whet owl

tciiilil *n a* Western screech owl,

1.6.1.2.07 Quail & Grouse

ch'isdiichow *n a* sooty grouse

dishchow *n a* ruffed grouse

dishtc *n a* California quail, valley quail

dishtcii'chow *n a* mountain quail, big quail

1.6.1.2.08 Sea Birds

bitck'ai' *n a* sea gull

tkaashchow *n a* pelican, brown pelican

yoh *n a* scoter duck

1.6.1.2.09 Shorebirds

baansiitc 1 *n a* shorebird: sandpipers, plovers

baansiitc 2 *n a* killdeer

t'ee'bil 1 *n a* curlew

t'ee'bil 2 *n a* whimbrel

1.6.1.2.10 Small Birds/T'aa'kwliintc

choowiinaaldaaltc *n a* nuthatch, "run-around-a-tree" bird

chuunaaldaaltc *n a* nuthatch, "run-around-a-tree" bird

Ch'eneesh 3 *n a* hummingbird

ch'leelintc *n a* hummingbird

djiitcwotc *n a* black-headed grosbeak

gwot'yoo'its *n a* Western bluebird
koschoghoitc *n a* barn swallow
k'ai'-₂ *n a > n a* (brush bird)
k'ai'koslitc *n a* bird (sp.)
k'ai'neestc *n a* wren
k'ai'tc'eehtc *n a* wren
k'ai'tseetc *n a* wren
naagoltciik *n a* spotted towhee
naa'tc'aitc *n a* swallow (bird)
naatc'aitc 1 *n a* small bird, dicky bird
naatc'aitc 1.1 *n a* swallow (bird)
naatc'aitc 1.2 *n a* bushtit
naatc'aitc 1.3 *n a* goldfinch
sch'ighiyiits *n a* warbler, "whistler"
seebeech'isbaat' *n a* "flapping against a rock" bird
seelhtcindinii *n a* yellow-breasted chat, "mockingbird"
siibiskiik *n a* purple finch, "Coyote's children"
soolchowch'antc *n a* brown towhee
sooldjatc'yaantc *n a* wren
t'aa'kw'piintc 1 *n a* small bird
yaahsdaaloots *n a* junco, dark-eyed junco, snowbird
yiist'oot'yaash *n a* fog bird

1.6.1.2.11 Waterfowl

daa'yaa'nteel'iichow *n a* geese, "big flat mouths"
kaah₁ *n a* goose
kahtcinyaantc *n a* coot, mudhen, American coot
k'osoghchow *n a* wood duck
k'osowiichow *n a* wood duck
naa'aatii *n a* mallard

naakee'itc *n a* duck, "little swimmers"
naalghii-lhgai *n a* common merganser, "white duck"
naatsiilhgai *n a* mallard
tookaliighitc *n a* coot, mudhen, American coot
tc'aahaalyaantc *n a* grebe; teal
yoh *n a* scoter duck

1.6.1.2.12 Woodpeckers

beef'ailhctciikchow *n a* red-breasted sapsucker
bintcbil *n a* common flicker, yellowhammer
Bintcbil *n a* Flicker, Yellowhammer
chinch'baagh *n a* Lewis' woodpecker
chinch'baaghchow *n a* pileated woodpecker
chinch'ghiichow *n a* pileated woodpecker, "red-headed woodpecker", "woodcock"
chinnilhtcintc *n a* Lewis' woodpecker
chin-saalhtciik *n a* red-breasted sapsucker
chintciit *n a* woodpecker
chiilsoostcii *n a* red-breasted sapsucker
ch'laakii *n a* acorn woodpecker, California woodpecker

1.6.1.3.1 Snake

biinee'tl'ohteelc *n a* western aquatic garter snake, "water snake"
ch'see'chow *n a* bull snake, gopher snake
diishoo' 3 *n a* snake
naalhshoot *n a* garter snake, western terrestrial garter snake, "grass-snake"
naalhshootc *n a* common garter snake, "grass-snake"
t'aadilk'its *n a* California kingsnake, "milk snake"
t'aadilhk'its *n a* California kingsnake, "milk snake"
t'seechow *n a* bull snake, gopher snake
tc'kolhsaaschow *n a* racer snake, blueracer

tl'ghish *n a* western rattlesnake, northern Pacific rattlesnake

tl'oolhteeltc *n a* Western aquatic garter snake, water snake

1.6.1.3.2 Lizard

saljiineeschow *n a* alligator lizard, "big long lizard"

saljiitc *n a* sagebrush lizard, mountain swift, scaly lizard

tc'indin-naakaashtc 1 *n a* fence lizard, "blue lizard"

tc'indin-naakaashtc 2 *n a* Western skink

1.6.1.3.3 Turtle

ts'inteeelh *n a* western pond turtle, "flat bone"

1.6.1.4 Amphibian

dilaantc *n a* salamander

tc'aahaal 1 *n a* frog

tc'aahaal 2 *n a* red-legged frog

tc'aahaalgoonchow *n a* toad, western toad

tc'aahaal-lhtsowitc *n a* treefrog, Pacific chorus frog

tc'inding-naakeetc *n a* Western toad

1.6.1.5 Fish

daah-(ghin)..dilh/deel' *vi* swim on the surface

P-ee-(nin)..leegh 1 *vi* swim into P (a net)

lhoo'yaash-uuyaashtc *n a* small fish

toonai 1 *n a* fish

toonai-lhtsai *n a* dried fish

1.6.1.5.1 Freshwater Fish

gees 2 *n a* bullhead catfish, brown bullhead

lhoo'yaash 2 *n a* Sacramento sucker

lhoo'yaash-daabaanchow *n a* Humboldt sucker

lhoo'yaashgai *n a* trout, resident rainbow trout

lhoo`yaashgaitc *n a* trout, rainbow trout

lhoo`yaashlhgaitc *n a* trout, rainbow trout

lhoo`yaashtc *1 n a* trout

lhoo`yaashtc *3 n a* Sacramento sucker

t`aan`lhtikt *1 n a* California roach (fish), "little steelhead"

tc`ooloo *2 n a* catfish

ts`inkwoshtc *n a* three-spined stickleback, "pin-trout"

1.6.1.5.2 Marine Fish

lhoo`teel *n a* surf perch

lhoo`teelh *n a* surf perch, "flat fish"

lhoo`teelhgai *n a* false halibut, Pacific sanddab, "white flat fish"

lhoo`yaash-tc`ooloo *n a* giant kelp fish

seetonai *n a* swordfish, broadbill, "stone fish"

solnees₂ *n a* Pacific mackerel

toonai-lhtciik *n a* "red fish"

toonai-lhtsow *n a* "blue fish", "blue cat-fish"

toonai-naa`lhaa`haa`lh *n a* starry flounder, "one-eyed fish"

toonai-wo`nees *n a* "long tooth fish"

too-noonii *n a* shark, "water bear"

tc`ooloo *1 n a* sculpin, bullhead (marine)

1.6.1.5.3 Surf fish & Smelt

baanlhoo`yaash *n a* bay-smelt, topsmelt, topsmelt silverside

ch`-(s)..leegh *vi* run

lhoo`yaash *1 n a* surffish, surf smelt

lhoo`yaash-teebaash *n a* jacksmelt, jack silverside

lhoo`yaashtc *2 n a* surffish, surf smelt

si`iitc *n a* night smelt, night fish, "sardines"

1.6.1.5.4 Salmon & Trout

chilhtciik *n a* summer salmon, "red stick"
chinlhook'etc *n a* spring-run king salmon
chinlhtciik *n a* steelhead
chiilgaitc *n a* sore-tail salmon
ch'-(s)..leegh *vi* run
daatcaahaal *n a* coho salmon, hookbill salmon, dog salmon
gees 1 *n a* king salmon, Chinook salmon, black salmon
geeshshing' *n a* black salmon
lhook' *n a* steelhead, silver salmon, spring salmon
***lhook'ee** *n ia* salmon
***lhook'eetc** *n ia* little salmon
lhooy'aashgai *n a* trout, resident rainbow trout
lhooy'aashgaitc *n a* trout, rainbow trout
lhooy'aashlhgaitc *n a* trout, rainbow trout
lhooy'aashtc 1 *n a* trout
toonai 2 *n a* salmon
toonai biinee' shwoltc *n a* "little round back" fish
t'aan'lhtik *n a* smaller steelhead
t'aan'lhtiktc 2 *n a* small steelhead

1.6.1.5.5 Lampreys/Eels

bee'liing *n a* eel, female Pacific lamprey, "night eel"
chiisghintc *n a* Western brook lamprey
toonai 3 *n a* Pacific lamprey, "eel"
ts'eeek'eneestc *n a* day eels, male Pacific lamprey

1.6.1.5.6 Sturgeon

lhook'chow *n a* sturgeon, green sturgeon
toonai-baang *n a* green sturgeon, "big fish", "mother of fish"
toonaichow *n a* green sturgeon, "big fish"

1.6.1.9 Invertebrates

goo 1 *n a* worm, worm-like creature

1.6.1.9.1 Freshwater Invertebrates

baanchow₁ 2 *n a* freshwater mussel, freshwater clam

solnees₁ *n a* freshwater mussel, river mussel

taakaatc'ee' *n a* crawfish

teehkaatc'ii' *n a* crawfish

1.6.1.9.2 Marine Invertebrates

baanchow₁ 1 *n a* marine mussels: horse mussel, blue mussel

ch'aantaahsaak *n a* clam, larger clams

ch'aantaahsaakc *n a* small clam, littleneck clam

ch'illaa'kwtaloong *n a* soft seastar

ch'illaa'kwt'iing *n a* sea star, starfish

ch'kaa 1 *n a* periwinkle

ch'kaa 2 *n a* edible marine snail, "periwinkle"

ch'siitcing-lai' *n a* keyhole limpet

gaat'tcyoo' *n a* barnacle

kwoshkwt'iing *n a* sea urchin, "sea egg"

laatwaaniishaantc *n a* isopod, rock weed isopod, "sea louse", "seaweed guardian"

muletaa *n a* sea anemone, "horse's ass"

teehkaatc'ee' *n a* crab

toolhoonit *n a* octopus, "devilfish"

t'aa'n'tghilyoos *n a* octopus, "devilfish"

tcan'kwt'iing *n a* sea anemone, "feces sticker"

tcan'tiin *n a* sea anemone

woleechin *n a* gumboot chiton, giant chiton

yoo₂ *n a* clam shell

yoo'tc'il'piing *n a* abalone

yoo'tc'il'iing yaashtc *n a* young abalone

1.6.1.9.3 Land Invertebrates

ch'yaa'chow *n a* Pacific Coast tick, wood tick

ch'yaa'lhtciikt *n a* red wood tick, Western black-legged tick

djiikwong'chow *n a* tarantula, "big fire heart" spider

goo 1.1 *n a* earthworm, angleworm

gooneeschow *n a* earthworm, angle worm

naadoos 1 *n a* snail, land snail

naadoos 2 *n a* slug

teegootc *n a* earthworm

teehkaatc'ee'tc *n a* scorpion

yaintaang *n a* trap-door spider, "tarantula"

yaalh'aang *n a* spider

1.6.1.9.4 Crawling Insects

aadiishtciik *n a* red ant

aadiits *n a* grasshopper

chiilhgish *n a* earwig, "fork-tail"

ch'iikolkantc *n a* little black ant

goo 2 *n a* crawling insect

goo 3 *n a* caterpillar

goo 3.1 *n a* ash armyworm, ash sawfly-moth caterpillar, edible caterpillar

kaltcintc *n a* ash armyworm, ash sawfly-moth caterpillar, edible caterpillar

koolhkaal' *n a* flea

nee'yoo'soostc *n a* "slender ground bead" insect

seekalhtcing *n a* ash armyworm, ash sawfly-moth caterpillar, "cut bug"

silsichow *n a* beetle

yaa' 1 *n a* head louse

yaa' 2 *n a* louse

yaa'lhgai₂ *n a* crab louse, "grey-back"

1.6.1.9.5 Flying Insects

ban'chow *n a* big fly, tachinid fly

ban'diltcaantc *n a* buried fly, 'live in the ground' (insect sp.)

ban'lhcinchow *n a* 'big black fly', "blue flies"

ban'tc *n a* housefly, small fly

chaanees *n a* wasp

chin-s'isnaatc *n a* little wood wasp

doolhtc *n a* biting midge, "gnats"

koolghiing *n a* mosquito

naach'ilkaachow *n a* dragon fly

saak'tc *n a* butterfly

see-ts'isnaa *n a* wild bee, rock bee

t'aa'dilgaichow *n a* hornet

ts'isnaa 1 *n a* bee

ts'isnaa 2 *n a* yellowjacket

ts'isnaa 3 *n a* wasp, hornet, yellowjacket

ts'isnaa-lhsowtc *n a* little green bee

ts'isnaa-tl'its'ee *n a* yellowjacket

1.6.2 Parts of an animal

bintc-soolee' *n a* baleen, "whalebone"

***bit-tc'ee'aash** *n ia* intestines

bii'-tc'ee-(nin)..aash/aan *vt* shed antlers

chii- *v* : 12-*incorp* tail (incorporated form)

***chii'** 1 *n ia* tail

***chii'lai'k'** *n ia* tail end, tip of tail

ch'idee' *n a* sea lion teeth

***dee'** *n ia* horn, antler

P-dee' yii-ti-(s)..lhdilh/deel' *vi* P's antlers to fall off

***ghaatcaadee'** *n ia* claws

iintc'ee' sits' *1 n a* deerhide

iintc'ee' uusiip' *n a* deer head

kwosh *1 n a* thorn, prickle, spine

naalghii-kee' *n a* dog's foot

naalghii-uunaa' *n a* dogs eye

saahtc *n a* mink

***sits'** *2 n ia* skin, hide, fur

***sits'** *3 n a* pelt

***t'aa'** *2 n ia* tail

1.6.2.1 Parts of a bird

bischloo-titlaa *n a* owl down (feathers)

***daa'** *2 n ia* beak, bill

kaah₂ *n a* feathers

t'aa' *n a* feather

***yiitc'yeeh** *n ia* breast, chest

1.6.2.3 Parts of a fish

***chii'** *1 n ia* tail

***soosee'** *n ia* stinger

1.6.2.4 Parts of an insect

***soosee'** *n ia* stinger

1.6.2.5 Parts of small animals

***saayee'** *n ia* shell

***sits'** *4 n a* shell

ts'intc *1 n a* shell, seashell

ts'intc *1.1 n a* olive shell, olivella

ts'intc 1.2 *n a* periwinkle shell

ts'intc 2 *n a* money shell, tusk shell, tooth shell

1.6.3 Animal life cycle

bii'-tc'ee-(nin)..aash/aan *vt* shed antlers

ch'ghoot'oo 1 *n a* cocoon

P-dee' yii-ti-(s)..lhdilh/deel' *vi* P's antlers to fall off

lhee-kw..yaan *vi* grow up

..yaan *vi* grow, mature

***yaash** 2 *nsuffix* young, small

1.6.3.1 Egg

ch'igheeshee' *n a* egg

dishtc weeshee' *n a* quail eggs

***gheeshee'** *n ia* egg

***gheeshii'** *n ia* egg

k'oong' *n a* fish eggs, roe, salmon roe

t'aa'kw'iiing-weeshii' *n a* bird egg

1.6.4 Animal actions

ch'-d-(s)..lht'oogh *vt* sting O

naa-n-(ghin)..lhsilh/siil' *vt* strike downward, hit down on O

naa-(s)..lht'oogh *vt* sting around

nin-yi-(s)..lht'oogh *vt* sting against O

(s)..lht'oogh *vt* sting O, stick with stinger

1.6.4.1 Animal movement

ch'-(s)..leegh *vi* run

daah-(ghin)..dilh/deel' *vi* swim on the surface

kaa-naa-(ghin)..leegh *vi* swim back up from underwater

naa-(ghin)..leegh *vi* swim down

naahi-(s)..leegh *vi* swim back along
naa-n-(nin)-tee..leegh *vi* swim along
naan-ti-(s)..leegh *vi* come back along swimming, swim back along
n-(nin)..leegh *vi* swim, come swimming
n-(nin)..naash *vi* run off, run away
noo..leegh *vs* swim to a limit
noo-n-(nin)..dilh/deel' 1 *vi* come to a limit
taah-ch'-(s)..lh'aash/aatc' *vi* st./animals come out of the water
taa-n-(nin)..dilh/deel' *vi* come in water
teeh-noo-(nin)..l'its *vi* run to a limit into water
ti-(s)..l'aash/aatc' *vi* walk, go walking
ti-(s)..lh'aash/aatc' *vi* go along
yeeh-n-(nin)..dilh/deel' *vi* run in, pl swim in

1.6.4.3 Animal sounds

d..nii/nii'/niilh 2 *vt* make its characteristic call
oo-(ghin)..lhyiish *vi* whistle at O
tciing *interj* flicker's call, yellowhammer's call
tc'aah-(ghees)..lhtceegh *vi* shout, squeal, "cry shouting"

1.6.5 Animal home

***aang** *n ia* den, nest
ch'ghoot'oo 1 *n a* cocoon
kaach'aang' *n a* hole, burrow
***t'ow** *n ia* nest
uu'aang' *n a* its den, its nest

1.6.7 Male and female animals

baang 2 *n a* female suffix
-tc'eek *n > n* female

1.7.1 Natural

yi- 2 v : 7-deicticsubj natural phenomenon subject

2 Person

naahneesh 1 n a person, people, human

2.1.1 Head

ch'sii' n a head

***daa'ghaa'** n ia mustache, beard

P-ee-t-(ghin)..sii' vt place one's head against P

***eet'ai** n ia front of neck, neck

***ghaang'** n ia brain

***ghiitc'** 1 n ia throat

***in** n ia nose

***iidaa'** n ia chin

***lai'k'** postp top of the forehead

***naading** n ia face

***naa'tagit** postp between P's eyes

***ning'** n ia face

ning'goot n a cheek

***ning'sing'** n ia back of the neck

sghaa' 2 n a scalp

***sint'aa'** n ia forehead

sint'aa' *lai'k' n ia top of the forehead

***sii'** 1 n ia head

sii'biit'ee'aang n a severed scalp

***sii'-biit'ee'aang** n ia removed scalp, removed head

***sii'daa'** n ia crown of the head; head

siighaang' n a brains

siitoo'₁ n a brain

***swolh-got'** *n ia* larynx, Adam's apple

tghin-naa-(s)..sii' *vi* turn head around

ts'intsii' *adv* head downhill

***wo'** *n ia* tooth

***yiits'nee'** *n ia* cheek

2.1.1.1 Eye

***naa'₁** *n ia* eye

***naadoosee'** *n ia* eyebrow

naa'lhshiik *n a* shining eyes, glowing eyes, "eye shining"

***naasits'** *n ia* eyelash, eyelid

2.1.1.2 Ear

***tcghee'** *n ia* ear

tcghee' ghithaat *n a* earache

P-tcghee' ghi..tlaat *vp* P's ear to ache; P to have an earache

2.1.1.3 Nose

***inbii'staang** *n ia* septum piercing, hole in nasal septum

***intc** *n ia* nose

***intcii** *n ia* nose

***inwaach'aang** *n ia* nostril

2.1.1.4 Mouth

bintc-soolee' *n a* baleen, "whalebone"

***daa'** *1 n ia* mouth

***daa'** *1.1 n ia* lip

***daabaatee'** *n ia* lip(s)

saa- *v* : *II-adverbial* into the mouth

<saa-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* into the mouth

(s)..lhnaat' *vt* lick O

*soo' *n ia* tongue

2.1.1.5 Tooth

naalghii-wo' *n a* dog teeth

2.1.2 Torso

*bit' 1 *n ia* belly

*chaan *n ia* belly, abdomen

*chii' 3 *n ia* butt, buttocks

*diishee' *n ia* shoulder

*gatsee' *n ia* shoulder

*ghantagit *postp* middle of P's back, middle of P's body

*ghantak *postp* between P's shoulders

*iinee' 1 *n ia* back

*sinsingtin'-daatc'eesliing *n ia* xiphoid process, xiphisternal joint, lower sternum

*sinting' *n ia* breast, chest

*slee' *n ia* anus

*tl'aa' *n ia* buttocks, rear end

*ts'eek'ee *n ia* navel, belly button

*ts'oo' 1 *n ia* female breast

*ts'oo' 1.1 *n ia* nipple

*yiitc'yeeh *n ia* breast, chest

2.1.3.1 Arm

ch'-s..laa 1 *vs* arm/hand to lie

*diishee' *n ia* shoulder

*gatsee' *n ia* shoulder

*gaanee' *n ia* arm

*gaanee'taah *n ia* arms

*k'itcghaa' *n ia* armpit, axilla

*laa' 1 *n ia* hand

***laa'biik'** *n ia* palm, inside of hand

***laa'chinee'** *n ia* wrist

***laa'taah** *n ia* hand

***neekai'** *n ia* fore arm

***tc'itc'** *n ia* elbow-joint; elbow

2.1.3.2 Leg

***got'** *n ia* knee

***kee'₁** *n ia* foot

***kee'biik'** *n ia* sole, inside of foot

***keetaal'** *n ia* heel

***keetwaichow** *n ia* big toe, great toe

***lookee'** *n ia* calf, under knee

naa-n-(ghin)..lhtaalh/taal' *vt* drag foot along

***naashaalhii** *n ia* ankle (inside)

***nee'** *n ia* lower leg

***nee'taah** *n ia* lower legs, legs below the knee

P-nee'taah di-(n)..tc'aat *vi* have rheumatism, arthritis; legs to hurt

***sintaagh** *n ia* lower leg

ti-gh..lhtaalh *vt* drag one's foot along

ti-gh..lhtaalh *vt* make O by dragging foot

***ts'in-taagh** *n ia* lower leg

***ts'inee'** *n ia* leg

***wos** *n ia* thigh, upper leg

2.1.3.3 Finger, toe

***keetcaadee'** *n ia* toenail

***keetwaichow** *n ia* big toe, great toe

***kee'yaashtc** *n ia* little toe

***kee'yaashtc** *n ia* toe

***laa'** 2 *n ia* fingers

***laach'woichow** *n ia* thumb

***laatcaadee'** *n ia* fingernail

***laayaashtc** *n ia* forefinger

***laayaashtckeetc** *n ia* fingers

2.1.4 Skin

sits' *n a* skin, hide

***sits'** 1 *n ia* skin

2.1.5 Hair

***daa'ghaa'** *n ia* mustache, beard

***ghaa'** *n ia* hair

sghaa' 1 *n a* hair, head hair

***sighaa'** *n ia* hair

***sits'** 3.1 *n a* fur

***sii'** 3 *n ia* hair, head of hair

***siighaa'** *n ia* head hair, hair

***sii'ghaa'chow** 1 *n ia* long hair

2.1.6 Bone, joint

ch'ots' 2 *n a* tendon

***got'** *n ia* knee

***iinee'** 2 *n ia* spine, backbone

***kaank'ee'** 1 *n ia* ribs

***sinsingtin'-daatc'eesliing** *n ia* xiphoid process, xiphisternal joint, lower sternum

s'ing ghisit *n a* bone hash, pounded bone, bone meal

ts'ing 1 *n a* bone

ts'ing -iinee' *n ia* backbone, vertebrae

2.1.8 Internal organs

***bit-tc'ee'aash** *n ia* intestines

bit-tc'ee-(nin).. 'aash/aan *vt* disembowel, gut, take out of the belly

***bit'** ³ *n ia* entrails, intestines

bit'bilh'aa *adv* entrails and all, all the entrails

bit'chow *n a* stomach

***bit'diichow** *n ia* stomach, paunch

ch'aan *n a* belly, abdomen

***deeskee'** *n ia* lungs, "lights"

-djii(')- *v : 12-incorp* heart

***djiishiishtee'** *n ia* lungs

***djodjiilh** *n ia* kidney

naahaa-ti-ghiish *n a* be O's lungs

***saakee'** *n ia* spleen

***teehlee'** *n ia* liver

***teehlii'** *n ia* liver

***tc'iik'ee'** *n ia* small intestine

wiichooyii *n a* gall bladder

2.1.8.1 Heart

-djii(')- *v : 12-incorp* heart

***djii'** ¹ *n ia* heart

***swolh-yaashtc** *n ia* aorta

2.1.8.2 Stomach

***bit'** ² *n ia* stomach

bit'chow *n a* stomach

***bit'diichow** *n ia* stomach, paunch

..lhtcan *vt* clean out stomach

2.1.8.3 Male organs

***lai'** *n ia* penis

***tcok'** *n ia* testicles

2.1.8.4 Female organs

ch'naalhdang *3 n a* menstruation

ch'-n-naa..lhdaa *vi* have one's first menstruation

***sing'** *2 n ia* vulva

2.2.1 Breathe, breath

naa-(ghees)..lyiish/yiitc' *2 v* breathe

naahaa-ti-ghiish *n a* be O's lungs

yiitc' aatc'ing' ch'itang' *n a* breath-holding competition

2.2.2 Cough, sneeze

kos *n a* cough (n)

koshnaa-jaa', Shtaa' *expr* prayer after sneezing, "Let me live, My Father"

2.2.3 Spit, saliva

(ghin)..lhk'its *vt* spit on O

P-k'it-tc'ee-(nin)..sheegh/sheek' *vt* spit O out on P

sheek' *n a* spittle, saliva

tc'ee-(nin)..sheegh/sheek' *vt* spit O out

2.2.5 Bleed, blood

seeliing *n a* blood

2.2.6 Sweat

n..siilh *vd* be sweaty, sweating

2.2.7 Urinate, urine

(ghin)..litc *vi* urinate, piss, pee

P-ii'-(ghin)..litc *vi* urinate in P

2.2.8 Defecate, feces

(ghin)..siit/siit' *vi* fart, break wind

(ghin)..tcan' *vi* defecate

teeghicit *n a* diarrhea

teeh-gh..tcit *vi* have diarrhea

tcan'tc *2 n a* dung, droppings

tcaan' *n a* excrement, dung, feces

***tcaa'nii** *n ia* faeces, excrement, dung

2.3 Sense, perceive

<n-(s)..___> *vprefixset* (in thinking/perceiving verbs)

2.3.1 See

(ghees)..lh'iin/iin'' *vi* be able to see

..ghilsaan *2 vp* be seen

(0)..lisis/saan *1 vt* see O

(0)..lhsis/saan *2 vt* see O, catch sight of O

oo..lisis/saan *vt* see O

2.3.1.1 Look

antish *interj* look at it!

GISH/GEETC'/GEE' *v* to look, see

(ghees)..i'in/iin' *vi* look

P-ii'-nee-(s)..i'in/iin' *vt* look at O in P

P-ii'-ti-(s)..i'in/iin' *vt* look in P

kaa-(ghees)..i'in/iin' *vt* look for O

kaa-n-(s)..lh'in/iin' *vt* look at O

ko-(ghin)..tgish/geetc' *vi* look around

naa-(s)..tgish/geetc' *vi* look around

P-n-(ghin)..i'in/iin' *vt* look at P

n-(ghin)..lh'iin/iin' *vi* look at O

(nin)..tee *vi* look

noo..i'in/iin' *vi* look

noo-n-(nin)..i'in/iin' *vt* look at O

oo..lhgish/geetc' *vt* look at O

oo-naa-(ghin)..tgish/geetc' *vt* look back at O

oo-n-(nin)..tgish/geetc' 1 *vt* look at O, see O

tghin-naa-d-gh..tgish/geetc' *vi* look around

tghin-naa-(s)..tgish/geetc' *vi* look back around

ti-(s)..i'in/iin' *vi* look along

yaa-gh..tgish *vi* look up

yeeh-(ghin)..tghish/ghee *vi* look in

2.3.1.2 Watch

kaa..i'in/iin' *vt* watch O

oo-n-(nin)..tgish/geetc' 2 *vt* watch O

2.3.1.3 Examine

shoongkii n-(ghin)..lh'iin/iin' *vt* look well; examine thoroughly

2.3.1.4 Show, let someone see

antish *interj* look at it!

2.3.1.8.2 Ugly

P-ee-kw..sin *vd* P to be ugly

n..tcee' 3 *vd* be ugly

2.3.2 Hear

ch'-d-(s)..ts'aan *vt* hear

ch'oo-(s)..lhts'is/ts'aan 2 *vi* hear O

d-(ghin)..ts'is/ts'aan *vt* hear a sound

..ghilts'ilh 1 *vp* be heard along

kaa-naa-(ghin)..lhts'ii' *vt* sound to come uphill again, hear sounds coming up again

kineesh-gh..lts'ilh *vp* talking to be heard

naa-d-(ghin)..tts'is/ts'aan *vt* hear O again

naa-d..ts'eegh *vt* hear O again

oo-(0)..tsis/saan *vt* hear X

2.3.2.1 Listen

chaa'₂ *interj* listen!

ch'oo-(s)..lhts'is/ts'aan 1 *vi* listen

tcaa' *interj* listen!

2.3.2.2 Sound

P-aa-(0)..nii/n *vi* make the sound P

ch'eeghaatc *n a* rattling sound

ch'..ghaatc *vs* be a rattling sound

ch'-(ghin)..lhdiyh *vi* ring, make a ringing sound

ch'ing *n a* noise, sound

ch'tjol *n a* noise

ch'-(s)..wol' *vt* make noise

ch'..tjol *vs* be a whistling sound

diltyiish *n a* echo

..ghilts'ilh 2 *vi* come along

ti-(s)..ls'ilh *vi* voices to come

yaa-(ghees)-'aa'/aa' *vi* extend up; be (of noise)

yeeh-naa-(ghin)..lts'eegh/ts'ilh *vi* sound to come back in, sound to come again

yi-naa..lhtsilh *vi* sound to come

2.3.2.3 Types of sounds

oo-(ghin)..lhyiish *vi* whistle at O

2.3.2.5 Quiet

dee-(nin)..ghilh/gheel' *vs* stop crying

2.3.3 Taste

ch'..lkaan *vd* be sweet, taste sweet

-dink'ootc' *nsuffix* sour

d..lkaan *vd* be sweet

d..nk'ootc' 1 *vd* be sour, taste sour

kaa-(ghin)..lhts'eegh *vt* taste mush

..lhkan *vd* be sweet, good-tasting

n..shoon tghaayaa-mang *vs* be good to eat, edible

(s)..lhnaat' *vt* lick O

teeh-(ghin)..k'ootc' *vd* be sour liquid, bitter, salty

t-ghin..k'ootc' *vd* become sour

2.3.4 Smell

ghin..lhshin' *vi* come to smell X, become smelling X

(ghin)..siit/siit' *vi* fart, break wind

nilhtcing *na* scent, smell

nshoon (ghin)..lhshin *vi* smell good

(s)..lhtciish *vt* smell O

yeeh-(ghin)..tciish/tcin *vt* smell O

2.4.1 Strong

-ntl'its' *nsuffix* stout, rough

tl'its'₁ 2 *vd* be strong

2.4.2 Weak

naa..geetc' *vs* be weak

2.4.4 Tired

doo-(gh)..hee' *vd* be tired

ti-gh..laalh 1 *vi* be sleepy

tc'oo- *v* : *II-adverbial* weak, help

tc'oo..dai *vi* give out, stop from exhaustion

2.4.5 Rest

nailyish₂ *n a* resting

naa-(ghees)..lyiish/yiitc' 1 *vs* rest

naa..lyiish *vi* rest

naalyiitc *n a* resting place

2.5 Healthy

shoonke *adv* well

2.5.1 Sick

P-aa-gh..tcee'lh *vd* be that bad, not be well

diikwang'yaa-s..laagh *vp* be broken

d-(n)..tc'aat 1 *vd* be sick

doo=..kaakee' *vd* be unwell, be not well

kaa-kw-(s)..leegh 1 *vi* be sick, be ill

si- *v* : *II-adverbial* dead, sick

si-(s)..lhtish/tiin *vi* be sick

s..lhtiin *vt* lie down

t-ghin..tc'aat 1 *vd* become sick, get sick

tc'inding 2 *n a* sick person

2.5.1.1 Recover from sickness

naa-ch'-(ghin)..lnaa *vp* be cured of soul-loss disease

2.5.2 Disease

kos teesyaa *n a* whooping cough, pertussis, "gone cough"

nee'taah dintc'aat *n a* rheumatism, arthritis, pain in the legs

2.5.2.2 Skin disease

ching-bilh'aaghingholh *n a* scratching stick

2.5.2.3 Stomach illness

P-bit'biip di-(n)..tc'aat *n ia* P's stomach hurts, aches; P has a stomachache

bit'-ghilyool *n a* intestinal gas, flatus, bloating

P-bit'-gh..lyoolh *vp* have gas

teeghicit *n a* diarrhea

teeh-gh..tcit *vi* have diarrhea

2.5.2.4 Tooth decay

P-wo' goo ghitghiitc *1 n ia* toothache, "worm biting P's tooth"

P-wo' naa..geetc' *vs* teeth to be weak

2.5.3 Injure

ch'-d-(s)..lht'oogh *vt* sting O

diikwang'yaa-s..laagh *vp* be broken

doobing-kwaa-(s)..'iin *vt* mistreat P, abuse P

..ghitlhaat *vp* be shot

P-kee' yi-(s)..got *vi* P's foot to be injured

naa-(s)..lht'oogh *vt* sting around

nin..ghilghaalh/ghaal' *vp* be whipped, beaten

nin-yi-(s)..lht'oogh *vt* sting against O

(s)..got 1 *vt* spear O

(s)..lht'oogh *vt* sting O, stick with stinger

yi-(s)..got 1 *vt* spear

yi-(s)..got 2 *vt* hurt, injure

2.5.3.2 Poison

ch'iyooyiigoostgaitc *n a* death camas

ch'oobaagh *n a* poison

2.5.4 Disabled

tits' gh..lhtiilh *vi* walk with a cane

tc'indin-naaheeghikaan *n a* litter

2.5.6.1 Pain

P-bit'bii' di-(n)..tc'aat *n ia* P's stomach hurts, aches; P has a stomachache

ch'oobaagh-aatiltciitc *n a* flint pains

dintc'aah *n a* pain

distcaang *n a* animate pain

d-(n)..tc'aat *2 vd* hurt, ache, be sore

ghin..lhsh'iik' *vi* tingle, be asleep, have pins and needles

P-nee'taah di-(n)..tc'aat *vi* have rheumatism, arthritis; legs to hurt

P-sii' t-ghin..tc'aat *vi* head starts to hurt, headache to start

P-sii'daa' di-(n)..tc'aat *vi* head to hurt; have a headache

t-ghin..tc'aat *2 vd* become sore, come to hurt, ache

P-tcghee' ghi..tthaat *vp* P's ear to ache; P to have an earache

tcghee' ghitlhaat *n a* earache

P-wo' goo ghitghiitc *1 n ia* toothache, "worm biting P's tooth"

P-wo' goo ghitghiitc *2 n ia* P has a toothache, P's tooth aches

2.5.6.4 Lose consciousness

n-(s)..ghilh *1 vi* faint, pass out

n-(s)..sin/sin' *2 vi* be insensible, senseless

2.5.7 Treat disease

P-aa-(0)..leegh/laagh *1 vt* do P to O, treat O in manner P

ching bilhnaach'ilhnaa' *n a* medicine stick, curing wand

dilniik' *2 n a* bone whistle

P-ilh-(ghin)..tyiin *n a* doctor P, (doctor) stand with P

P-ilh-naakaa'-(ghin)..tyiin *vi* two doctor P, two (doctors) stand with P

P-k'it-naanaa-(s)..tish/taan *vt* wave O/feather over P, doctor P with a feather

naa-ch'-(ghin)..lhnaa *vt* cure soul-loss disease, cure fright sickness

Naach'ilnaa-kw'it Ch'eelee' *n a* dance-curing

naach'ilhnaa 1 *n a* curing fright sickness

naa-(0)..lhnaa *vt* examine O medically

t'aa' P-k'itnaanaa-(s)..tish/taan *vt* wave feather over P, doctor P with feather

tc'ee-(s)..t'oot' *vi* doctor by sucking

2.5.7.1 Doctor, nurse

ch'eelee'₁ 3 *n a* singing doctor

idiiyiing *n a* sucking doctor, medicine-man, shaman

naach'ighilnaa' *n a* herbal doctor

naach'ilhnaa 2 *n a* soul-loss doctor, performing doctor

naa'ch'noonii *n a* midwife

Naaghaichow-Bee'aat'eegh *n a* Big Head School, Naaghaichow School

nindaash₁ *n a* dancing doctor, medicine-man

tyiining *n a* doctor

tc'ee't'oot' *n a* sucking doctor, doctor, medicine-man

2.5.7.2 Medicine

ch'baagh *n a* medicine

lheetcbaa-too *n a* blue clay water

slee'lhkishtc kw'aah *n a* skunk grease, skunk fat

taaghaanaa *n a* medicine

2.5.7.3 Medicinal plants

aantcing *n a* California bay laurel, pepperwood, peppernut, Oregon myrtle

chinsool *n a* blue elder, blue elderberry

ch'ghoot'oo 1.1 *n a* "oak galls"

ch'iyooyiigoostgaitc *n a* death camas

diltciik *n a* yellow pine, ponderosa pine, bull pine

diinees *n a* willow

gooschow *n a* soaproot, wavyleaf soaproot, amole

ghilk'otc'tcing *n a* sour angelica

keech'inghiit *n a* poison oak
keetiniis *n a* poison oak
koncheechee *n a* pigeon berry, coffee berry, cascara sagrada
k'ash *n a* alder tree
laashii' 1 *n a* California buckeye
naadeel' 1 *n a* sugar pine tree
nee'dilbai *n a* gray pine, bull pine, "digger pine", ghost pine
neeschich' *n a* yerba buena, Indian tea
ninkosje *n a* chokecherry, wild cherry
noonii-ch'baaghee'chow *n a* big bear medicine plant, bear root
sak'eenees *n a* valley oak, California white oak
sak'nees *n a* valley oak, California white oak
saakoltcin *n a* hollyleaf redberry
saak'eenees *n a* valley oak, California white oak
siitcing-t'aanii *n a* kotolo milkweed, broad-leaf milkweed
solchow *n a* cow parsnip
soltc *n a* Angelica
shaashjii *n a* pigeon berry, coffee berry, cascara sagrada
tinish 2 *n a* manzanita berries
tinisht'aang' *n a* common manzanita, whiteleaf manzanita
t'aan'teelchow *n a* manroot, bear root, "big flat-leaf"
t'ghish-chow *n a* Fremont cottonwood
tcingt'aan' *n a* California mugwort, Douglas' sagewort, "wormwood"
tc'aah-tc'il'iing *n a* Oregon ash tree
tc'bee *n a* Douglas fir
tl'iilh *n a* incense cedar

2.5.7.5 Traditional medicine

bilhnaa'ch'ilnaa' *n a* doctor's outfit
ch'naalaal 2 *n a* dream-shaman, "dreamer"

ch'obaagh-aatiltciitc *n a* flint pains

distcaang *n a* animate pain

naach'ilhnaa *2 n a* soul-loss doctor, performing doctor

Naaghaichow-Bee'aat'eegh *n a* Big Head School, Naaghaichow School

nindaash₁ *n a* dancing doctor, medicine-man

tyiining *n a* doctor

tc'ee'toot' *n a* sucking doctor, doctor, medicine-man

yaach'k'inooloos *n a* spirit doctoring

2.5.8 Mental illness

naak'ai *n a* crazy person

naa-(s)..k'ai *vd* be crazy

2.6 Life

k-(s)..naa/naa' *vs* live, be alive

naa-gh..yaa *2 vi* be alive

naa..kai *vi* be alive, live

naakai₂ *adj* alive

2.6.1.1 Arrange a marriage

nindaash-(s)..daa *vt* court (a woman)

2.6.1.2 Wedding

naa-oo..nee *vt* marry O (a woman)

ti-(s)..lhchoot *vt* steal a woman

2.6.1.5 Romantic love

nindaash-(s)..daa *vt* court (a woman)

2.6.2 Sexual relations

aach'iliing *n a* sexual intercourse

naach'..lk'it *vi* have sex around, be promiscuous

(s)..k'eet/k'eet' 1 *vi* have sex

(s)..k'eet/k'eet' 2 *vt* have sex with O

yaach'k'eet *n a* sexual intercourse

2.6.2.1 Virginity

tc'eektc baan aadaasdai *n a* virgin woman

2.6.3 Birth

ch'-(s)..lhtcii/tciin *vt* give birth to st., bear a child

*ch'uus'eeek'it *n ia* end of umbilical cord

djiiding-s'aang *n a* afterbirth, placenta

kwilch'iteel *n a* childbirth

naa'ch'noonii *n a* midwife

n-ghin..yaan₂ *vs* become born, be new born

*ts'eeek'it *n ia* umbilical cord

2.6.3.1 Pregnancy

ch'istcoing *n a* woman at childbirth, parturient woman

ghilchaan *n a* pregnant woman, woman with child

(ghin)..lchaan *vd* be pregnant, with child; "have a belly"

2.6.3.3 Miscarriage

kwaan-beedin skii *n a* woman after miscarriage

2.6.3.7 Multiple births

naalhtiing *n a* twins

2.6.4.1 Baby

skii 1 *n a* baby

skii-lhtciikc *n a* two days old baby, newborn

skiitc *n a* baby

skiitc-yaash *n a* small baby

skii-yaitc *n a* infant, baby

shkii-ltciik *n a* infant, newborn baby

shkii-tc *n a* baby

2.6.4.1.1 Care for a baby

ch'-(s)..lht'oot/t'oot' 1 *vt* suckle, suck

iintc'ee' tc'ee-(s)..lht'oot' *vt* suck venison

naa' k'istaang *n a* cradle beads

slee'lhkishtc kw'aah *n a* skunk grease, skunk fat

stilghaal *n a* basket rattle, child's rattle

shkii biiyee' tilghaal *n a* basket rattle

tc'ee-(s)..lht'oot' *vt* suck out

ts'aal' *n a* cradle; basket cradle; baby basket

ts'aal'-bilh'aa *adv* basket-cradle and all

***ts'oo'** 2 *n ia* milk

yiits'oo' *n a* human milk, woman's milk, breast milk

2.6.4.2 Child

ch'ileekee *n a* boy, young man

ch'ileektc *n a* little boy, pre-pubescent boy

ch'ileektc-yaashtc *n a* boy

kwiiyaantc *n a* older boys

skii 2 *n a* baby boy

skii-k *n a* children

tiikees *n a* little girl

t'eekitc-yaashtc *n a* little girl

t'eehtc *n a* little girl, pre-pubescent girl

2.6.4.2.1 Rear a child

naa-(s)..loos 2 *vt* raise O, rear O

(s)..loos 2 *vt* keep a child, lead a child around

2.6.4.3 Youth

baatc'eeliin *n a* girl (at menarche), pubescent girl

ch'ileek *n a* boy

ch'naalhdai *n a* First Flowers, Girl's Menarche/Puberty

ch'naalhdang *1 n a* adolescent girl, girl (at menarche)

ch'naalhdang *2 n a* menarche, puberty, first menstruation, "First Flowers"

ch'-n-naa..lhdaa *vi* have one's first menstruation

t'eek *n a* adolescent girl, teen girl

2.6.4.5 Old person

kaashkiitc *n a* old man

kwiiyaang *n a* old men

s-ghin..dii *vs* become old, grow old, age

tc'yaank'aashtc *n a* old women

tc'yaantc *n a* old woman

tc'yaantcing *n a* old woman

2.6.4.6 Grow, get bigger

ghin..tchaagh *vp* become large

kaa-(ghin)..l'aa'aa' *1 vi* grow up, sprout up

ko-ghin..yaan *vi* grow up

ko-gh..yaalh₂ *vi* be growing

ko-n..t'aan *vi* grow

kwiinaayee *vs* grow

lhee-kw..yaan *vi* grow up

nee-oo-(nin)..yaash/yaan *1 vi* stop growing

nee-oo-(nin)..yaash/yaan *2 vi* stop increasing

n-ghin..chaagh *vt* become large

(nin)..yaash/yaan *vi* grow up, mature

n-(s)..t'aan *vi* grow

n-(s)..yaan *vd* grow; ripen

..yaan *vi* grow, mature

2.6.5 Male, female

-tc'ee' *n > n* female

tc'eek-aaldeeltcii *n a* berdache

2.6.5.1 Man

ding 1 *n a* man, male

kaashkiitc *n a* old man

kwiiyaang *n a* old men

ninkaa'ding *n a* man

2.6.5.2 Woman

bich'iliing *n a* menstruating woman; menstruation

ch'istciing *n a* woman at childbirth, parturient woman

kwaan-beedin skii *n a* woman after miscarriage

t'eekitc-yaashtc *n a* little girl

tc'eek 1 *n a* woman

tc'yaan₂ *n a* woman, old woman

tc'yaankii *n a* women

tc'yaankiichow *n a* married woman

tc'yaank'aashtc *n a* old women

tc'yaantc *n a* old woman

tc'yaantcing *n a* old woman

2.6.6 Die

P-djii'-(ghin)..ltik *vp* P to be killed

P-ee..din 1 *vi* P to die

P-ee-gh..deelh *vi* be dying, going to die

P-ee-naa..din *vi* P to die again

(ghin)..ghaan *vt* kill

P-k'it..tghaalh *vi* keep dying, "pl are killed on P"

kw-ti-(s)..ghee/ghee' *vi* all die

s..lhtiin *vt* lie down

taa-(ghin)..laat *vi* drown

ti-(s)..laat *vi* drown

yiitc' tc'ee..k'aas/k'aats' *vi* die, "spirit to be thrown out"

yiitc' tc'ee..ls'it *vi* die, "spirit to drop out"

2.6.6.1 Kill

bii'tc'ee-(ghin)..'aash/aan *vt* take off the head, decapitate, scalp

P-djii'-(ghin)..lhtik/tik' *vt* kill P

P-djii-(s)..lhtik *vt* kill P

djii-(s)..lhtik/tik' *vt* kill O

..lhghee' 1 *vt* kill O

naa-gh..ghaalh *vt* kill regularly

(nin)..ghaan *vt* kill pl O

n-ti-(s)..ghaan *vt* kill plural O

si-(s)..lghee/ghiin *vt* kill

tceeh-(nin)..ghaan *vt* kill pl. O by crying, cry pl. O to death

tc'ee-(nin)..ghaan *vt* massacre, kill off, wipe out

2.6.6.2 Corpse

kaa'indai *n a* corpse, body

naahneesh-tghil *n a* buried corpse

si-(s)..lhtiin *vs* lie dead, lie as a dead (formerly) animate O

tc'inding 1 *n a* corpse, dead body

2.6.6.3 Funeral

ch'oolhit *n a* undertaker

daahbii'lighik' *n a* cremation

deedoolhlooh *n a* cremation, burning a corpse

Naach'ooghillhit *n a* Second Burning

ooghilheet *n a* burial, funeral

2.6.6.4 Mourn

P-gha-naa-tceegh-gh..laalh *vi* cry along about P

(ghin)..tceegh *2 vt* cry for O, weep for O

gh..tciilh *vt* cry along for O

P-sii' naahi-(s)..lsit' *vp* P's hair to be shorn

tceegh-gh..laalh *vi* cry along, go along crying

tceeghi-yaang'ai' *n a* mourners

tc'itceeh *n a* mourner

2.6.6.5 Bury

..ghittcaa *vp* be buried, covered up

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..lhtish/tiin *vt* bury animate O

naa-P-oo-ghi..lhit *vt* cremate again, reburn grave

P-oo-gh..lhit *1 vt* cremate P, burn a corpse

P-oo-gh..lhit *2 vt* bury, have a burial

oo-(s)..lhit *vt* cremate O

t'eesh *4 n a* cremation ashes

2.6.6.6 Grave

ch'ooghillhit *n a* graveyard

tcaakat *n a* grave

2.6.6.8 Life after death

Baantoo'nee'ing' *n a* Land of the Dead, "Other Side of the Ocean"

Dook'ang *n a* Future World

kaa-naa-(s)..leegh *vi* come back to life, come alive again

3 Language and thought

kineesh₁ *n ia* talking, speech, language

3.1 Soul, spirit

yiitc' *n a* spirit, soul, breath

3.2 Think

<n-(s)..___> *v prefixset* (in thinking/perceiving verbs)

oo-n-(ghin)..yii *vi* think X

3.2.1 Mind

*djii' *2 n ia* mind

3.2.1.1 Think about

P-djii'-naa-n-(nin)..aa'aa' *vt* P to ponder, study about

3.2.2 Learn

P-ee-(ghin)..tt'eegh *1 vt* P to be taught

ko-oo-n-(s)..nee *vt* find out O

3.2.2.1 Study

P-djii'-naa-n-(nin)..aa'aa' *vt* P to ponder, study about

P-ee-(ghin)..tt'eegh *1 vt* P to be taught

3.2.3 Know

doo-kw-n-(s)..sin *vi* not know how

ko-oo-(n-s)..nee/nee' *vt* know O

n-(nin)..sin *vt* know O

√TS'IT₂ *rt* know (person/fact)

3.2.3.1 Known, unknown

*P-naataagh-haa' *postp* without P's knowledge, unbeknownst to P, P being unaware

3.2.4.1 Misunderstand

P-ghaa-noo-(ghin)-t'aagh 1 *vt* mistake P for O

3.3 Want

P-djii-(ghin)..yaan *vt* like, want

P-ghaa-noo-(ghin)-t'aagh 2 *vt* want P

3.3.1 Decide, plan

P-djii'-n-(ghees)..aa'aa' *vs* P to decide to do X, plan to X; P's heart to become set on X

3.3.1.4 Intend

P-djii'-n-(s)..aa'aa' *vs* P want to do X badly, P to intend to do X, incline toward X, have P's heart set on X

<oo-n-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* conative

3.3.2 Request

=bat 1 *encl* do, please

3.3.3.1 Suggest

nohdoo' 2 *interj* let's go

3.3.3.7 Warn

aabii 1 *interj* beware!, stop!, danger!

3.3.4.1 Give permission

nohdoo' 1 *interj* go ahead, come ahead!

3.3.4.4 Prevent

P-gha-naa-ch'-ee-(s)..iin/iin' *vt* try to stop O from doing P

3.3.5.1 Accept

naa'aa' *interj* take it!, here!

3.4 Emotion

*djii' 3 *n ia* center of emotion, "heart"

3.4.1.1 Like, love

P-djii-(ghin)..yaan *vt* like, want

3.4.1.2 Happy

P-djii'-noo-(ghin)..ls'it *vd* P to be glad, "P's heart to fall"

n..shoon 2 *vd* be happy

3.4.1.3 Surprise

=kwaang'angii *encl* is/are (surprisingly)

doo-'angii *encl* it is not!

3.4.2.1 Sad

huu, huu *interj* mournful grunt, grunt of grief

kaa-kw-(s)..leegh 2 *vi* be sad

tceegh-gh..laalh *vi* cry along, go along crying

3.4.2.1.1 Dislike

ch'oo..lhkeeghaan *vt* dislike st.

3.4.2.1.5 Lonely

P-djii'-doo-(nin)..sit *vd* P to be lonesome, "P's heart not to beat"

3.4.2.2.1 Ashamed

kaa-noo..tyaan *vd* be ashamed

3.4.2.3 Angry

ch'-d-(s)..laan/lan' *vd* be angry

n-ghin..tcee' *vd* become angry

3.4.2.3.1 Annoyed

dilhcin-oo..'ee *vt* bother O, disturb O

3.4.2.4 Afraid

P-ee-n-(s)..ljit *vt* be afraid of P

P-ghan-ti-(s)..lghish *vt* frighten P, startle P

P-ghaan-ee-n-(s)..ljit *vt* be afraid of P

3.5.1 Say

aa-d..nii 1 *vt* say thus

P-aa-(0)..lh'in *vt* tell P thus

aa-(0)..nii/n *vt* say thus

daayaa'njii-k'aa *adv* they say only this way

d..nii/nii'/niilh 1 *vt* say

P-ghan-(nin)..lik *vt* tell O about P

P-ilh-d..nii *vt* tell P

P-ilh-kwi..lhnik *vt* tell P

ilh..nii 2 *vi* tell X

k-n-(ghin)..yiish/yii *vi* speak, talk

P-lh-ch'..in *vt* tell O X

..lh'in *vt* tell O

..naa *vt* say

nii'ii *interj* say!

nii'iish 1 *interj* say!

nii'iish 2 *interj* say (sg)!

..nii/n *vt* say

3.5.1.1 Voice

***daa'** 3 *n ia* voice

***ghiitc'** 2 *n ia* voice

ti-(s)..ls'ilh *vi* voices to come

3.5.1.1.1 Shout

(ghin)..lhc'aat 1 *vi* shout, yell

(ghin)..lhlc'aat *vi* shout

tc'aah- *v* : 12-*incorp* shouting

tc'aah-(ghees)..lhtceegh *vi* shout, squeal, "cry shouting"

3.5.1.1.5 Say nothing

shninding 1 *interj* shut up!, silence!

shnohding 1 *interj* shut up!, silence!

3.5.1.1.7 Speak well

shoo-k-n-(ghin)..yiish/yii *vi* speak well

3.5.1.2.2 Describe

P-ghan-(nin)..lhnik *vt* tell O about P

3.5.1.2.9 Be about, subject

P-gha- 2 *v* : 12-*incorp* about P

P-ghaan- 1 *v* : 12-*incorp* about P

3.5.1.3.2 Tell a lie

P-noo- *v* : 12-*incorp* (in lie about)

3.5.1.4 Speak with others

P-ghan-(ghin)..nish/nii *vt* tell P

-n-yiish *vt* speak to O

tc'ing'-k-n-(nin)..yiish/yii *vt* speak to X

3.5.1.4.1 Call

(ghin)..lhc'aat 2 *vi* call O (elk or deer)

taanshoowee *interj* (calling fog)

3.5.1.4.3 Greet

hai₂ *interj* hi!, hello!

heu' 2 *interj* hello, halloo, greeting, "hey!"

3.5.1.5 Ask

=’ang 1 *encl* yes/no question marker

P-ilh..nii *vt* ask P X

ilh..nii 1 *vi* ask X

oo-d-(ghin)..lhkit *vt* ask O

3.5.1.6.2 Quarrel

lhghaa-n-(ghin)..lh’iil’ *vi* quarrel

3.5.1.7 Praise

tl’ohk’ii *n a* prairie, grassland

3.5.1.7.3 Boast

aad-oo..lhyii/yii’ *vi* boast

3.5.1.8.3 Mock

(s)..laan 2 *vs* laugh at X

3.5.2 Make speech

P-ghan-d-(ghin)..nish/nii *vt* exhort P

3.5.2.2 News, message

ching naas’its *n a* messenger, "stick-runner"

kolaa *n a* crier, messenger, orator

3.5.3 Language

kineesh₁ 2 *n a* language

kineesh₁ 3 *n a* word

kineesh-gh..lts’ilh *vp* talking to be heard

3.5.4 Story

P-ghan-(nin)..lhnik *vt* tell O about P

kwanlhaang 2 *interj* all, that is all

3.5.4.5 History

Kiivaang *n a* The First People

Tooteesyai *n a* Ancient People, "Water Gone Away" people

3.5.4.7 Story Character

Ch'siitcing *n a* Coyote

Noonii Tc'yaantcing *1 n a* Grizzly Old Woman, Old Woman Grizzly Bear Bigfoot, Sasquatch

Siitcing *n a* Coyote

Too-kiiyaahaang *n a* Water People

3.5.5 Foolish talk

aad..nii/n *vi* talk to oneself

3.5.5.1 Obscenity

tcan'tc *1 interj* shit!

3.5.6.1 Gesture

naanaa-(ghin)..ttiish *vt* beckon

3.5.6.2 Point at

naa-ch'..goot *vt* point to something

3.5.6.3 Facial expression

daa' nshoong *n a* smile

naading ch'..lchoos *vi* make faces

3.5.6.4 Laugh

(ghin)..laan *vi* laugh

(s)..laan *1 vs* laugh

teeheehee'ii *interj* ha-ha-ha

3.5.6.5 Cry, tear

aa-d..nii *2 vt* cry

P-aa-(s)..tceegh *vi* cry about P

***daa'** 3.1 *n ia* crying

dee-(nin)..ghilh/gheel' *vs* stop crying

P-gha-naa-tceegh-gh..laalh *vi* cry along about P

(ghin)..tceegh 1 *vi* cry

gh..tciilh *vt* cry along for O

tceegh-gh..laalh *vi* cry along, go along crying

tceeh- *v* : 12-*incorp* crying

tceeh-(nin)..ghaan *vt* kill pl. O by crying, cry pl. O to death

3.5.7.2 Written material

baabeel 2 *n a* book

ghiltaatc' 4 *n a* letter, writing

3.6 Teach

dook'ang-waanyaanii *n a* girls' school teacher

P-ee-(ghin)..tt'eegh 2 *vt* teach P

P-ee-(ghin)..t'eegh *vt* teach P

kashghanii 1.1 *n a* instructor, teacher

3.6.1 Show, explain

kaa-noo-d-(s)..i'in/iin' *vt* show O how to V

3.6.2 School

Baanoonaayaakaash *n a* Doctor's School Graduation Ceremony, "Putting Basketfuls Back Down for Them"

bee'aat'eegh 1 *n a* school

bee'aat'eegh 2 *n a* boys' high school, "Doctor School"

kalkat *n a* boy's elementary school, Ghost School, "Going Up" school

kee'aat'eeh *n a* boys' elementary school, Ghost School

Naaghaichow-Bee'aat'eegh *n a* Big Head School, Naaghaichow School

Tyiining-bilh-Bee'aat'eeh *n a* high school, Doctor School

4.1.1 Friend

*indiitc *n ia* friend

naahneesh *2 n a* friend

4.1.3 Know someone

P-aa-naa..sin *vi* know who/P

oo-(ghin)..lhts'it *vt* know a person O

4.1.6.3 Alone

lhaakiinaa' *interj* let me alone

*naa'₂ *postp* by oneself, alone

saahdin-kw'aa *adv* alone, by one's self (do st)

saahding *adv* alone

saahding-haa' *adv* alone

4.1.8 Show affection

ch'-(s)..lht'oot/t'oot' *2 vt* kiss O

daa' ch'ilht'oot *n a* kissing

4.1.9.1.1 Grandfather, grandmother

**aaw *1 n ia* paternal grandfather, father's father

**aaw *3 n ia* great grandfather (mother's grandfather)

*tcghii *1 n ia* maternal grandfather (mother's father)

*tcghii *2 n ia* great grandfather (father's grandfather)

*tcghiicin *n ia* maternal grandfather (mother's father)

*tcoo *1 n ia* maternal grandmother (mother's mother)

*tcoo *2 n ia* great grandmother (father's grandmother)

*tcootcing *n ia* maternal grandmother (mother's mother)

*tc'ing *1 n ia* paternal grandmother (father's mother)

*tc'ing *1.1 n ia* paternal grandmother-in-law (spouse's paternal grandmother)

*tc'ing *3 n ia* maternal great grandmother (mother's grandmother)

4.1.9.1.2 Father, mother

baang 1 *n a* its mother

***ink'ai'** 3 *n ia* stepmother

***naang** *n ia* mother

***tai** 3 *n ia* stepfather

***taa'** *n ia* father

4.1.9.1.3 Brother, sister

***aat** 1 *n ia* elder sister, older sister

***cheeltc** 1 *n ia* younger brother

***cheel'** 1 *n ia* younger brother

***chilhtc** *n ia* younger brother

***oonang** 1 *n ia* older brother, elder brother

***t'eeshii'** 1 *n ia* younger sister

***t'eetc** *n ia* older sister (??)

***yaat'eetc** *n ia* younger sister

4.1.9.1.4 Son, daughter

***aash** 3 *n ia* woman's step-son

***aashtc'ee'** 3 *n ia* woman's step-daughter

***iitc** *n ia* man's child

***laa** 3 *n ia* man's step-son

***laashtc'ee'** 2 *n ia* man's step-daughter

***yaash** 1 *n ia* woman's son

***yaashtc** *n ia* woman's child

***yaatc'ee'** 1 *n ia* woman's daughter

***yaatc'ee'tc** *n ia* woman's daughter

***yaatc'ii'** *n ia* woman's daughter

4.1.9.1.5 Grandson, granddaughter

***chai** 1 *n ia* grandchild, woman's daughter's child

chaitc *n ia* grandchild, woman's daughter's child

***tsoi** 1 *n ia* grandchild (man's daughter's child)

***tsoitc** *n ia* grandchild (man's daughter's child)

***yaal** 1 *n ia* grandchild (son's child)

***yaaltc** *n ia* grandchild (son's child)

4.1.9.1.6 Uncle, aunt

***aat** 4 *n ia* aunt (mother's brother's wife)

***aat** 5 *n ia* paternal aunt (father's sister)

***aaw** 2 *n ia* paternal great uncle (father's parent's brother);

***beetc'ee'** 2 *n ia* sibling's mother-in-law

***beetc'ee'** 3 *n ia* aunt-in-law (mother-in-law's sister)

***ghee** 2 *n ia* aunt-in-law (woman's father-in-law's sister)

***gheetc'eek** 2 *n ia* aunt-in-law (man's father-in-law's sister)

***ink'ai'** 1 *n ia* maternal aunt (mother's sister)

***ink'ai'** 2 *n ia* aunt (father's brother's wife)

***shaantc'ee'** 2 *n ia* uncle-in-law (sibling's father-in-law)

***shaantc'ee'** 3 *n ia* uncle-in-law (parent-in-law's brother)

***tai** 1 *n ia* paternal uncle (father's brother)

***tai** 2 *n ia* uncle (mother's sister's husband)

***tcghii** 3 *n ia* maternal great uncle (mother's parent's brother)

***tcinkaanai** 1 *n ia* maternal uncle (mother's brother)

***tcinkaanai** 2 *n ia* uncle (father's sister's husband)

***tcoo** 3 *n ia* maternal great aunt (mother's parent's sister)

***tc'ing** 2 *n ia* paternal great aunt (father's parent's sister)

4.1.9.1.7 Cousin

***aash** 2 *n ia* cousin once-removed (female cousin's son)

***aashtc'ee'** 2 *n ia* cousin once-removed (female cousin's daughter)

***aat** 2 *n ia* cousin (man's older female cross-cousin)
 ***aat** 3 *n ia* cousin (older female parallel cousin)
 ***cheeltc** 3 *n ia* cousin (woman's younger male cross cousin)
 ***cheeltc** 4 *n ia* cousin (younger male parallel cousin)
 ***gheetc'eeek** 3 *n ia* cousin-in-law (sister-in-law's cousin)
 ***inditc** *n ia* cousin (man's male cross-cousin)
 ***indii** 1 *n ia* cousin (man's male cross cousin)
 ***indiikoo** *n ia* cousin
 ***int** 1 *n ia* cousin (man's male cross-cousin)
 ***oonang** 2 *n ia* cousin (woman's older male cross cousin)
 ***oonang** 3 *n ia* cousin (older male parallel cousin)
 ***t'eeshii'** 4 *n ia* cousin (man's younger female cross cousin)
 ***t'eeshii'** 5 *n ia* cousin (younger female parallel cousin)
 ***tc'ee't** 1 *n ia* cousin (woman's female cross-cousin)

4.1.9.1.8 Nephew, niece

***aash** 1 *n ia* nephew (sister's son)
 ***aash** 4 *n ia* nephew-in-law (spouse's brother's son)
 ***aashtc'ee'** 1 *n ia* niece (sister's daughter)
 ***aashtc'ee'** 4 *n ia* niece-in-law (spouse's brother's daughter)
 ***chai** 2 *n ia* grand nephew/niece, woman's sibling's daughter's child
 ***cheeltc** 2 *n ia* nephew-in-law (husband's sister's son)
 ***ghandaan** 2 *n ia* nephew-in-law (woman's sister's son-in-law)
 ***ghandaan** 3 *n ia* nephew-in-law (man's sibling's son-in-law)
 ***ghee** 3 *n ia* niece-in-law (woman's brother's son's wife)
 ***ghee** 4 *n ia* niece-in-law (husband's sister's son's wife)
 ***gheeding** 2 *n ia* nephew-in-law (woman's brother's daughter's husband)
 ***indii-baashii** *n ia* nephew
 ***laa** 1 *n ia* nephew (man's brother's son)
 ***laa** 2 *n ia* nephew-in-law (wife's sister's son)

- *laashtc'ee' 1 *n ia* niece (man's brother's daughter)
- *laashtc'ee' 3 *n ia* niece-in-law (wife's sister's daughter)
- *naang-kii'eeskii *n ia* cousin (mother's sisters child)
- *t'eeshii' 2 *n ia* niece-in-law (husband's sister's daughter)
- *t'eeshii' 3 *n ia* niece (woman's brother's daughter)
- *tsoi 2 *n ia* grand nephew/niece (man's sibling's daughter's child)
- *yaal 2 *n ia* grand niece/nephew (sibling's son's child)
- *yaash'aat 3 *n ia* niece-in-law (woman's sister's daughter-in-law)
- *yaat 2 *n ia* niece-in-law (man's sibling's daughter-in-law)

4.1.9.2 Related by marriage

- *aash 3 *n ia* woman's step-son
- *aashtc'ee' 3 *n ia* woman's step-daughter
- *ink'ai' 3 *n ia* stepmother
- kaatctighaayii *n ia* child's parent-in-law
- *laa 3 *n ia* man's step-son
- *laashtc'ee' 2 *n ia* man's step-daughter
- *tai 2 *n ia* uncle (mother's sister's husband)
- *tai 3 *n ia* stepfather
- *tcinkaanai 2 *n ia* uncle (father's sister's husband)

4.1.9.2.1 Husband, wife

- ding 2 *n a* husband
- *ghilsing *n ia* husband
- tc'eek 2 *n a* wife
- *tc'ee't 3 *n ia* co-wife
- *yaatc'ee' 2 *n ia* junior co-wife

4.1.9.2.2 In-law

- *aash 4 *n ia* nephew-in-law (spouse's brother's son)
- *aashtc'ee' 4 *n ia* niece-in-law (spouse's brother's daughter)

***aaw** 1.1 *n ia* paternal grandfather-in-law (spouse's paternal grandfather)

***beetc'ee'** 1 *n ia* mother-in-law

***beetc'ee'** 2 *n ia* sibling's mother-in-law

***beetc'ee'** 3 *n ia* aunt-in-law (mother-in-law's sister)

***chai** 1.1 *n ia* grandchild-in-law, spouse's grandchild

***cheeltc** 2 *n ia* nephew-in-law (husband's sister's son)

***ghandaan** 1 *n ia* son-in-law

***ghandaan** 2 *n ia* nephew-in-law (woman's sister's son-in-law)

***ghandaan** 3 *n ia* nephew-in-law (man's sibling's son-in-law)

***ghandaan** 4 *n ia* child-in-law's brother

***ghandaanee** *n ia* son-in-law

***ghee** 1 *n ia* same-sex sibling-in-law

***ghee** 1.1 *n ia* man's brother-in-law

***ghee** 1.2 *n ia* woman's sister-in-law

***ghee** 2 *n ia* aunt-in-law (woman's father-in-law's sister)

***ghee** 3 *n ia* niece-in-law (woman's brother's son's wife)

***ghee** 4 *n ia* niece-in-law (husband's sister's son's wife)

***gheeding** 1 *n ia* woman's brother-in-law

***gheeding** 2 *n ia* nephew-in-law (woman's brother's daughter's husband)

***gheetc'EEK** 1 *n ia* man's sister-in-law

***gheetc'EEK** 2 *n ia* aunt-in-law (man's father-in-law's sister)

***gheetc'EEK** 3 *n ia* cousin-in-law (sister-in-law's cousin)

***gheeyeekii** *n ia* man's sister-in-law

***indii** 2 *n ia* brother-in-law (wife's sister's husband)

***int** 2 *n ia* brother-in-law (wife's sister's husband)

kaatctighaayii *n ia* child's parent-in-law

***laa** 2 *n ia* nephew-in-law (wife's sister's son)

***laashtc'ee'** 3 *n ia* niece-in-law (wife's sister's daughter)

***shaantc'ee'** 1 *n ia* father-in-law

***shaantc'ee'** 3 *n ia* uncle-in-law (parent-in-law's brother)
***t'eeshii'** 2 *n ia* niece-in-law (husband's sister's daughter)
***tcghii** 1.1 *n ia* maternal grandfather-in-law (spouse's maternal grandfather)
***tcoo** 1.1 *n ia* maternal grandmother-in-law (spouse's maternal grandmother)
***tc'eeek-..beetc'ee'** *n ia* mother-in-law
***tc'ee't** 2 *n ia* sister-in-law (husband's brother's wife)
***tc'ing** 1.1 *n ia* paternal grandmother-in-law (spouse's paternal grandmother)
***tsoi** 1.1 *n ia* grandchild-in-law
***yaal** 1.1 *n ia* grandchild-in-law
***yaash'aat** 1 *n ia* woman's daughter-in-law
***yaash'aat** 2 *n ia* woman's child-in-law's sister
***yaash'aat** 3 *n ia* niece-in-law (woman's sister's daughter-in-law)
***yaat** 1 *n ia* man's daughter-in-law
***yaat** 2 *n ia* niece-in-law (man's sibling's daughter-in-law)
***yaat** 3 *n ia* man's child-in-law's sister

4.1.9.3 Widow, widower

keeltiing *n a* widow

4.1.9.4 Orphan

naachil 1 *n a* orphan, bereaved child

4.1.9.5 Illegitimate child

naachil 2 *n a* illegitimate child, bastard

4.1.9.8 Family, clan

-kiiyaahaang 2 *nsuffix* tribe

4.1.9.9 Race

Chii'nees *n a* Chinese person, "Long Tail"

Naahneesh 1.1 *n a* Indian person, Native

Tc'indinii-tc'eeek *n a* White woman, Caucasian woman

Tc'inii-lhtcin *n a* Black person, African-American

Tc'intnii *n a* White man

Tc'intnii-tc'eek *n a* White woman

4.2 Social activity

nidaash₂ *n a* dance

nindaash₄ *n a* dancing

4.2.1 Come together, form a group

lhi-n- *v : 11-adverbial* together, assembling

lhin-ti-(s)..yaash/yaa *vi* come together

4.2.1.1 Invite

P-aa-(ghin)..lee/lee' *vi* sing for P, call P by singing

ching 3.3 *n a* message stick, "stick"

ching naas'its *n a* messenger, "stick-runner"

ching naa-(s)..lh'its *vi* run a message stick

haiyaantc'in' *vi* over here!, come here!

4.2.1.4.1 Welcome, receive

yeeh-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* come in

4.2.1.5 Meeting, assembly

dilhghaaghiltciing lheeyooch'ikeet 2 *n a* trade gathering, exchange meeting

4.2.2 Social event

Ch'ighaayiltcin *n a* Big Time ceremony, Tribal/Intertribal Ceremony

Ch'istiinbilh-bee'aat'eegh *n a* Magicians' Exhibition, "Foot Drum School"

ch'naalhdang 2 *n a* menarche, puberty, first menstruation, "First Flowers"

ch'naalhdang-noolhtish *n a* girl's puberty ceremony

kwong' bilh-nidaash *n a* competitive sweating

lh-taah-ti-(s)..yaash/yaa *vt* intermingle, mingle around together

Nooch'ighikaan *n a* Big Time ceremony, Tribal/Intertribal Ceremony

shoonk'aa naadiishtcaang, Shtaa' *expr* prayer before eating, "Let me eat well, My Father"

Tyiining-bilh-Bee'aat'eeh *n a* high school, Doctor School

Tsiniighilsiin *n a* Magicians' Exhibition

yaach'k'inooloos *n a* spirit doctoring

4.2.2.1 Ceremony

Baanoonaayaakaash *n a* Doctor's School Graduation Ceremony, "Putting Basketfuls Back Down for Them"

Djeeh Kwaat'aash *n a* Throwing Burning Pitch ceremony, Winter New Moon ceremony

oo..lhyii/yii' *2 vt* give O a name, christen

Tc'eenasilsaas *n a* Sweeping Out ceremony, Purification ceremony

4.2.2.3 Celebrate

liil liil liil liil *interj* celebratory call, "liil-liil-liil-liil"

4.2.3.3 Sing

P-aa-(ghin)..lee/lee' *vi* sing for P, call P by singing

ch'-d-(ghin)..lee/lee' *vi* sing

ch'ee-(ghin)..lee/lee' *vi* sing

ch'eelee'₁ *n a* singing

ch'-(ghin)..lee/lee' *vi* sing

ch'nee *n a* song, singing

ch'-(nin)..lee/lee' *vi* sing

Kaatineebii' *2 n a* Kaatineebii' love song

4.2.3.5 Musical instrument

chin-ch'teelghaal *n a* split-stick rattles

chin-tilghaal *n a* shaman's rattle, split-elder clapper

ching-ch'tilghaal *n a* split-stick rattle

ching-teelghaal *n a* split-stick rattle

ch'eelee'₁ *2 n a* musical bow

ch'ghoot'oo *2 n a* cocoon rattle; shaman's rattle
ch'ighilhdilh *n a* bell
ch'ilhbat' *n a* bullroarer
ch'istiing *n a* foot drum, hollow half-log drum
daabii'teelbil *n a* acorn string, acorn buzzer, mouth rattle
dilniik' *1 n a* whistle
dilniik'-lheeghili' *n a* double-whistle, dance whistle
iiwaant'oo *n a* cocoon rattle
stilbil *n a* flute
stilghaal *n a* basket rattle, child's rattle
shkii biiyee' tilghaal *n a* basket rattle
teelhbat' *n a* bull-roarer
tilbil *n a* flute
***tilghaal** *n a* rattle
yaayiishtc *n a* single whistle

4.2.4 Dance

Bintcbil Teegot *n a* Feather Dance
biif-naa-(s)..lkat/kat' *vi* pl. dance in the middle
Chaa'-bilh N-(ghin)..daash *vi* dance a Dress Dance
Ch'int'aang Ch'nee *n a* Acorn Dance, Acorn Sing
gh..daash *vi* dance along
Kaa'indai Sii'-bilh Ghidaash *n a* Scalp Dance, Victory Dance
K'aa'-bilh N-(ghin)..daash *vi* dance an Arrow Dance
Naach'lhee *n a* Doctor Dance
naatloos *n a* ordinary dance, social dance
Neeching *n a* Neeching Dance
n-ghin..daash *vi* dance; be a dance
nidaash₂ *n a* dance
nindaash₄ *n a* dancing

n-(nin)..daash *vi* dance

Nooch'p'aang *n a* War Dance, Poisoning Dance

Noonii-bilh Nidaash *n a* Bear Dance

Sghaa'-bilh Nidaash *n a* Scalp Dance

Sii'bilh Nidaash *n a* Scalp Dance, Victory Dance

T'aa'-sii'daa'-s'aan *n a* Feather Dance

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..daash *vi* come back out dancing, dance back out

tc'ee-(nin)..daash *vi* dance out

tc'ee-(nin)..tdaash *vi* dance out

yeeh-naa-(ghin)..daash *vi* dance back in, go back in dancing

4.2.6.1 Archery

chinsits'-nihilhk'ai *n a* target archery

lheech'oo'its *n a* archery contest, target practice

lhee-ch'-oo-(nin)..its *2 vt* practice archery together

naateelhghaalh *n a* archery distance contest, arrow shot for distance

tee'oo'oots *n a* arrow shot at man

4.2.6.1 Game

bee'ch'ilgeettc *n a* ring and pin game, pierced bone game, salmon spearing game

chin-lhaan *n a* stick game, "many sticks"

chin-naatilk'as *n a* stick thrown up game

ching naaldeel *n a* stick dice game

naach'iltoong' *n a* stone filipping

4.2.6.2 Sports

ch'-(s)..ldeegh *vi* win, score a point

tc'ilhchit₁ *n a* wrestling

4.2.6.2 Swimming

gatsee'-naahaateebish *n a* side-stroke swimming race

kwinyeehghileeh *n a* diving

lheenaahheeghileegh *n a* swimming competition, competitive swimming

lheenaahi-(s)..leegh *2 vi* swim competitively

niinee'k'it-naahileegh *n a* backstroke swimming competition

tooyeeh naahheeghileegh *n a* diving competition, underwater swimming

yiitc' aatc'ing' ch'itang' *n a* breath-holding competition

4.2.6.3 Team Sports

bilhninghilghaal' *1 n a* shinny stick

chim-measilghaal' *n a* shinny stick, angled shinny stick

ching-teebaash *n a* shinny puck

ch'ildeeh-ding *n a* shinny goal

ch'kaak' *2 n a* netted shinny stick

naach'i'ai *n a* shinny

4.2.6.4 Gambling

ch'..bee' *vt* bet st., gamble st.

P-ghaan-(ghin)..Ideegh *vt* win O from P

P-k-n-(s)..lhyaan *vt* win P at gambling

k-n-(s)..lhyii/yaan *vi* win

k'ee-ch'-(s)..t'aas/t'aats' *vt* cut O/grass game

naa-ch'i-(s)..Ideegh *vt* win back

t'ep *n a* black bone, "tep", "male bone"

tl'oh-n'ai *n a* grass game

tl'oh-naaghi'ai *n a* grass game

wii *n a* white bone, wei

4.2.6.4 Throwing

naach'iltc'ai *1 n a* stick bouncing game

naateelhtc'ai *1 n a* hoop-rolling contest

naateelhtc'ai *2 n a* stick-throwing contest

4.2.6.5 Track

lhee..'its *vi* run together, race together

lheenaahyaaghiltc'aak' *n a* one-legged race

lheeyaa'its *n a* running race, foot race

naaghiltc'aak' *n a* one-legged race

4.2.7 Play, fun

beelhtcing kwitis-nooghildaash *n a* skipping rope, jump-rope

ch'eelee'_{1 2} *n a* musical bow

daabii'teelbil *n a* acorn string, acorn buzzer, mouth rattle

dist'eeh-naaghiloots *n a* spinning bark, whirligig, disc buzzer

naa' k'istaang *n a* cradle beads

naa-(ghin)..niish 1 *vi* play about, around

naa-(ghin)..niish 2 *vt* play with O

naa-ghis..niish *vi* play

nindaash-ilhtcii *n a* acorn top, spinning top

see shkii *n a* doll, "rock baby"

4.2.8 Humor

yiichow-waaniisaang *n a* clown

4.3 Behavior

P-aa-(0)..leegh/laagh₁ *vt* do P to O, treat O in manner P

shoo'..tcii/tciin' *vt* do well, act well, behave well

4.3.3 Love

naa-oo..nee *vt* marry O (a woman)

P-oodjii-(ghin)..yaan *vt* P to love S, P to like S

4.3.3.3 Abandon

P-tcoo- *v* : 12-incorp leave P, abandon P

tcoo-n-(ghin)..chiish/chaan *vt* leave O, abandon O

P-tcoo-n-(ghin)..chiish/chaan 1 *vt* leave P, abandon P

4.3.4 Do good to

shoo'..tcii/tciin' *vt* do well, act well, behave well

4.3.4.6.1 Spoil

tcin'- *v* : *II-adverbial* spoil/trouble

<tcin'daa-(ghin)..___> *vprefixset* spoiling/wasting

4.3.5.5 Deceive

kw-(ghin)..loo/loo' *vt* fool P, deceive P

P-noo-(ghin)..'aagh *vt* lie about P

sko- *v* : *II-adverbial* in 'pretend', 'grow X'

sko-(0)..loo/loo' *vi* pretend, be pretending

4.4.2 Trouble

tcin'- *v* : *II-adverbial* spoil/trouble

4.4.2.2 Danger

ch'iyooyii 1 *n a* strange, dangerous thing

4.4.2.6 Suffer

P-wo' goo ghitghiitc 2 *n ia* P has a toothache, P's tooth aches

4.4.4.5 Protect

P-ghaa-(nin)..sis/saan *vt* watch over P

jeeschow-sits' *n a* elk-skin robe

nalghis-naalhgai *n a* scouts

t'ee' 3 *n a* elkhide armor

t'ee' naighit'oong *n a* elk hide armor

waaniisaan *n a* scout, guardian, watcher

4.4.5 Chance

shoonee *n a* good luck, good fortune

4.4.5.1 Lucky

ch'inshoon *n a* good luck

4.4.5.2 Unlucky

gh..saan *vt* see bad luck or a harmful spirit

n..tcee' *2 vd* be unlucky

4.5.3.1 Lead/Guide

bii'-noo-(ghin)..loos *vt* lead O in

gh..loos *vt* lead O along, bring O (leading)

P-k'it-noo-(ghin)..loos *vt* lead O down on P

naa-gh..tloos *vt* lead O back

naa-ti-(s)..loos *1 vt* lead O home

4.6.1 Leaders/Officials

ch'lhaandin-kw'it ninkaa't'iining *n a* war chief

kashghanii *1 n a* firetender, assistant chief

ninkaa't'iining *n a* chief, peace chief, "captain"

4.6.2.1 Foreigner

ch'oning *n a* stranger, person from elsewhere

4.6.7.1 Country

daah-kiiyaahaang *n a* eastern tribe

diidak-kiiyaahaang *n a* northern tribe

diinak'-kiiyaahaang *n a* southern tribe

diisee'-kiiyaahaang *n a* western tribe

kw'ittaah *1 n a* country

nee' *2 n a* country, territory

nee'kwinchaaah-taah 2 *n a* place large

nee'kw'ittaah 2 *adv* countries, in various countries

nee'nchaahding *n a* large country, big country

4.6.7.2 City

hindilyeeh *n a* village

***kwontaah** *n a* home, camp

yii-bii'taah *n a* village, rancheria

yiichow 2 *n a* village, town

4.7.7 Punish

lheech'isii *n a* weregild, settlement goods

..lhghee' 2 *vt* whip O

ts'ii' k'eeteeghits'ik' *n a* penalty stick

4.7.7.6 Pardon, release

ko..tee *vt* let O go, release O

P-tcoo-n-(ghin)..tchiish/chaan *vt* let P escape, let P go, release P

4.7.9.6 Oppress

dilhctin-oo..'ee *vt* bother O, disturb O

4.8.2.4 Defend

waaniisaan *n a* scout, guardian, watcher

4.8.3 War

baahaang *n a* war

ch'ilhaang *n a* battle/war

ch'ilhaang-yaatcii *n a* war

ch'lhaanding *n a* battleground, fighting ground

Kaa'indai Sii'-bilh Ghidaash *n a* Scalp Dance, Victory Dance

Nooch'i'aang *n a* War Dance, Poisoning Dance

sits'k'aah *n a* scalp-grease

sii'biit'ee'aang *n a* severed scalp

waanaantaang niyai *n a* surprise attack, night raid

4.8.3.2 Win

***sii'-bii'tc'ee'aang** *n ia* removed scalp, removed head

4.8.3.6.4 Soldier

ch'lhaandin-kw'it ninkaa't'iining *n a* war chief

noonii-lhsai *n a* bear-man, bear "shaman", bear "doctor"

noonii-sits'biit' til'aash *n a* bear-man, bear-skin walker

teelh'aash *n a* bear.man, bear doctor, animal traveller

4.8.3.7 Weapon, shoot

bilhnaading-naaghiyai *n a* bone dagger

bilhninghilghaal' *2 n a* club

bii'-noo-(nin)..tish/taan *vt* nock arrow, set arrow to bow-string, put arrow on the bow

ching *3.1 n a* war spear, "stick"

ching bilh naantin yiyai *n a* pole weapon, sneak attack spear

ch'-gh..'its *vt* shoot st. along, go along shooting st.

ch'-(s)..lht'aa *vt* feather, fletch

ch'-ti-(s)..its *vt* shoot along

dindai *2 n a* arrowhead, point

dindai *3 n a* bullet

ghisdaalee-teelee' *n a* quiver

k'aa' *n a* arrow

k'aa'ching *n a* arrow foreshaft

k'aa's'ilhtiing' *n a* bow (specifically), "arrow bow"

k'aa'ting *n a* arrow point

k'ee-(nin)..its *vt* shoot, come shooting

k'iing' *2 n a* bow

lhooteelh *n a* nock
lh-(s)..ch'aash/ch'aan *vt* shoot each other
naach'ilt'aaw *n a* sling
naach'iltc'ai *2 n a* throwing stick
naa-(ghin)..lt'aagh *2 vt* sling at O
naa'ghii *n a* quiver
naak'it-seelhgai *n a* white gravel
naaniitc-bilhninishoot *n a* spear
nin-(s)..lhc'ai *1 vt* make arrows stick in
P-oo-(nin)..its *vt* shoot at P
oo-n-(nin)..lhaat *vt* shoot O, shoot at O
(s)..ch'aash/ch'aan *vt* shoot, hit with arrow
sinti'oolh *n a* sling
sii'yeehteeng'iil' *n a* recurved bow, "head pointed" bow
ti-(s)..its₂ *vi* shoot along
ti-(s)..lhaat₂ *vi* shoot along
t'aa'sits *n a* quiver
t'ee' *3 n a* elkhide armor
t'ee' naighit'oong *n a* elk hide armor
ts'ilhtiin'tl'oolh *n a* bow string
ts'ilhtiing' *1 n a* bow
ts'ilhtiing' *1.1 n a* simple bow
ts'ilhtiing' *2 n a* gun
yi-(s)..got *1 vt* spear

4.8.4.8 Make peace

lheech'isii *n a* weregild, settlement goods
lhee-ch'..sii/sii' *1 vi* exchange weregild

4.9.1 Gods/Deities

Ch'eneesh 1 *n a* Thunder, Creator God

Ch'eneesh 2 *n a* God

Gooneschow *n a* Earthworm (deity)

Kaach'eeniish *n a* Thunder (Creator God), Thunder Person

Shtaa' *n* My Father (God)

4.9.2 Legendary being

Bintbil *n a* Flicker, Yellowhammer

Chintaah-Naastbaats' *n a* Man Eater ogress, "Rolls Around in the Forest"

dai'ii *n a* ghost, "those outside"

dai'-kiiyaahaang 1 *n a* Outside People, Little People Beings, Dwarf Spirits

dai'-kiiyaahaang 2 *n a* Ghosts

Djiikwong'chow *n a* Tarantula, Big Spider, Fire-Heart Spider

gh..saan *vt* see bad luck or a harmful spirit

lintc'ee' Taanaan *n a* Soft Deer, "Water Deer"

lintc'ee' Teeloong *n a* Soft Deer

Kaach'eeniish *n a* Thunder (Creator God), Thunder Person

Keetaal'nees 1 *n a* Sharp Heels, Long Heels

Keetaal'nees 2 *n a* effigy stick of Sharp Heels

naach'yiik 1 *n a* spirit, ghost

Naaghaichow 1 *n a* Naaghaichow, The Great Traveler (deity)

Naaghaichow 2 *n a* devil

Naaghaichow 3 *n a* Big Head, Kuksu

Naahneesh-Ch'yooyii *n a* Strange Person, Dangerous Person

Noonii Tc'yaantcing 2 *n a* Grizzly Old Woman, Old Woman Grizzly Bear Bigfoot, Sasquatch

Shtaa'tcing *n a* My Father Kind, "My Father of All", Naaghaichow

Teenaat'agh *n a* Giant Bird

tits' 1.1 *n a* Naaghaichow cane

too-bitchow *n a* Water Panther

Too-kiiyaahaang *n a* Water People

tc'inding *3 n a* ghost

Tl'ghishnees *n a* Feathered Serpent, Long Rattlesnake, Horned Serpent

Yai'ntaang' *n a* Mole, Sky-Supporter Mole

Yaintaang *n a* Sky-Maker Spider, Trap-Door Spider

4.9.4 Miracle, supernatural power

naach'yiik *2 n a* doctor's power

4.9.4.1 Sorcery

Ch'istiinbilh-bee'aat'eegh *n a* Magicians' Exhibition, "Foot Drum School"

Tsiniighilsiin *n a* Magicians' Exhibition

4.9.4.7 Omen, divination

ch'ghaalyiish *n a* dreamer, dream shaman

4.9.5.2 Pray

koshnaa-jaa', Shtaa' *expr* prayer after sneezing, "Let me live, My Father"

shoon'aa ishdik'ee'-jaa' *expr* prayer before getting out of bed, "Let me arise well"

4.9.5.6 Religious purification

Tc'eenasilsaas *n a* Sweeping Out ceremony, Purification ceremony

tc'eenaa-(s)..lsaas *2 vi* sweep out sickness

4.9.6 Afterlife

Baantoo'nee'ing' *n a* Land of the Dead, "Other Side of the Ocean"

Dook'ang *n a* Future World

Yaahbii'nee' *n a* Upper World

4.9.7.1 Religious person

kolchit *n a* Naaghaichow Catchers

4.9.8 Religious things

ch'isaalhii *n a* ceremonial obsidian knife

Keetaal'nees 2 *n a* effigy stick of Sharp Heels

4.9.8.2 Place of worship

yiichow 1 *n a* dance-house, sweathouse, ceremonial house

5.1 Household equipment

bii'aaneel'ing, *n a* mirror

5.1.1 Furniture

bii'ghidai *n a* chair

bii'ghitiing 1 *n a* deerhide bed

daahkw'itch'ilhsai-bii' *n a* drying platform

koonadeeltcaang *n a* table

5.1.1.3 Bed

bii'ghitiing 2 *n a* bed

ch'-(s)..lhteelh *vi* spread bedding, spread out a bed

P-ilh-n-(s)..tiin *vt* lie down with P, go to bed with P

koolk'oosbaang *n a* cattail

k'antaaghiitc sits' ghittl'oong' *n a* rabbitskin blanket

(s)..teelh *vi* spread bedding, make a bed

t'ee' 2 *n a* blanket, deerhide blanket

waa'chow 1 *n a* blanket

5.2 Food

ch'aang₂ *n a* food

t'aast 2 *n a* acorn dough; raw, wet acorn flour

5.2.1 Food preparation

bii'nooch'illheek' *n a* acorn leach

bii'-noo-ch'-(nin)..llheegh/lheek' *vi* leach, be leached

bii'-noo-ch'-ti-(s)..lheegh/lheek' *vt* make mush

bii'-noo-(ghin)..lheegh/lheek' *vt* soak mush, leach mush
bii'-noo-(ghin)..tlheegh/lheek' *vp* be soaked
ch'ee-(ghin)..lhnaa/naa' *vt* roast deer meat, roast something
ch'-(ghin)..t'aas/t'aats' *vt* cut O up
ch'ineelt'aats' *n a* meat cut in strips
ch'-n-(s)-lht'aas/t'aats' *vt* cut up st. into strips
ch'-(s)..lhdik' *vt* crack acorns
ch'-ti-(s)..lht'ee/t'ee' *vt* cook st., roast st.
daah-noo-(ghin)..lhdeelh/deel' *vt* put up pl O on a frame
P-ee-(ghin)..lhnaa/naa' *vt* roast P, cook P by roasting
P-ee-(ghin)..sit *vt* pound O against P, mash O against P
gh..ghaats *vt* scrape along
(ghin)..diis *vt* singe O, cook O
i-(s)..t'ee *vd* be cooked, be done
kaa-(ghin)..tcaa *vt* dig O up
k'ee-(ghin)..sit *vt* pound acorns
lhch'aa..lkaats *vt* scoop O out
..lhtcan *vt* clean out stomach
noo'ool *vt* lay pl. in water to turn moldy
(s)..ch'ilh/ch'eelh *vt* split O up
sits *n a* shelled acorn
taa-ch'-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* cook mush/soup
taah-t-(s)..bilh/biil' *vt* cook mush/soup
teeh-gh..ghaats *vt* scrape along underwater, scrape while rinsing
ti-(s)..lhtee *vt* make (buckeye dough)
toonai-kw'it-ghilsai *n a* fish-drying platform
t'eeh *adj* raw, uncooked
tc'ghaa-ch'-(ghin)..lee/lee' *vt* crack acorns

5.2.1.1 Cooking methods

bii'-noo-ch'-ti-(s)..lheegh/lheek' *vt* make mush
ch'ee'eelnai *n a* roasting meat, broiling meat
ch'ee-(ghin)..lhnaa/naa' *vt* roast deer meat, roast something
ch'-(s)..lhbitc/beetc *vt* boil st.
ch'-ti-(s)..lht'ee/t'ee' *vt* cook st., roast st.
<dee-d-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* into fire, putting O in fire, roasting O, cooking O
dee-d-(ghin)..'aash/aan 2 *vt* broil fish, roast fish
dee-d-(ghin)..kaash/kaan *vt* put contained O on the fire
dee-d-(ghin)..ldilh/deel' *vt* put two O on fire
dee-d-(ghin)..ltish/tiin *vt* put animate O in fire
dee-d-(ghin)..lhteelh *vt* broil O/fish
dee-d-(ghin)..lhtish/tiin *vt* put animate O in fire
dee-d-(ghin)..tish/taan *vt* put stick-like O in fire
(ghin)..didiis *vt* cook O
(ghin)..diis *vt* singe O, cook O
(ghin)..tcaa 2 *vt* bury O to cook
kaa-(ghin)..'aash/aan *vt* pick up solid O from underground, take up solid O from earth oven
P-k'it-noo-(ghin)..lhtish/tiin *vt* put animate O down on P
taa-ch'-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* cook mush/soup
taah-t-(s)..bilh/biil' *vt* cook mush/soup
<taa-(s)..____>₁ *vprefixset* cooking
taa-(s)..tcat/tcii *vp* cook food
ti-(s)..lht'ee *vt* cook O
tsee-bilh ch'ilhbitc *n a* stone boiling, boiling with stones

5.2.1.2 Steps in food preparation

ch'-(ghin)..t'oogh *vt* stir O
kwinyeeh-(ghin)..taalh/taal' *vi* sink stepping, step underwater, step underground

5.2.1.2.1 Remove shell, skin

P-saayee'-(ghin)..lhtcii/tciin' *vt* shell P, remove shell of P

5.2.1.2.2 Pound in mortar and pestle

ch'eest *n a* mortar hopper basket, milling basket

ch'-(ghin)..sit *vt* pound acorns

ch'istts *n a* mill basket, mortar hopper basket

P-ee-(ghin)..sit *vt* pound O against P, mash O against P

ghisit₂ *adj* pounded, hashed

koot 1 *n a* mealing brush

k'ee-(ghin)..sit *vt* pound acorns

seekaat' *n a* mortar slab, stone slab mortar, flat mortar, grinding stone

tc'ghaa- *v : 11-adverbial* in 'crack acorns'

uu'eest 1 *n a* pestle

5.2.1.3 Cooking utensil

bii'nooch'illheek' *n a* acorn leach

ching 3.2 *n a* stone-handling sticks

ching-kiitsaa' *n a* small boiling basket

ching-teelh *n a* mush stirrer, mush paddle, stirring paddle

ch'eestibing *n a* skewer, meat skewer

kiitsaa' *n a* basket pot, cooking basket

kiitsaa'chow *n a* large twined cooking basket, large basket pot

kiitsaa'yaashtc *n a* small cooking basket, small basket pot

see-kwong' *n a* fire rock

seelhsow 1 *n a* boiling stone, cooking stone

see-teehch'iltee'l *n a* boiling stone

taa-ch'-(ghin)..tbilh/biil' *vt* cook soup

t'aang'bilh-ghitcai *n a* earth oven

tsee-bilhninyaalai *n a* cooking tongs, stone tongs

5.2.1.4 Food storage

ch'noo' *n a* storage bins

dahtceelh *n a* storage bin

(ghin)..tcaa 1 *vt* bury O, cache O in the ground

sniish-tc'il'ing *n a* small storage basket

teelee'chow *n a* acorn sack

5.2.1.5 Serve food

bii'taah-naach'yaan *n a* bark platter, tray

5.2.2 Eat

ch'-ghin..chaagh *vi* eat enough

ch'-(ghin)..lhts'eegh *vt* eat mush

ch'-(ghin)..yaan/yaan' *vt* eat st.

ch'-(s)..lht'oot/t'oot' 1 *vt* suckle, suck

daah-d-(ghin)..sin *vt* eat

doo-niinee-(s)..lyaan *vp* be eaten up

P-ee-(nin)..l'ai' *vt* try P, taste P, test P

P-ee-t-(s)..ghash/ghatc' *vt* bite P

P-ghaa-(nin)..chit 1 *vt* feed P

(ghin)..lkit/kit' *vt* swallow O

(ghin)..yaan/yaan' *vt* eat O

k'ee-ch'-(nin)..yaan *vp* be bitten off

k'ee-ch'-t-(nin)..yaash/yaan *vt* bite O off

naa-ch'..ltcaan *vt* eat soup

naa-ch'-(s)..yaan *vt* eat st.

naa-d-(ghin)..ltcaan *vt* eat a meal

naa-n-(s)..lhyii/yaan *vt* eat O up

naa..yaan *vt* eat X

naayaan-tcing *n a* the sort who eats X, X-eater

n-(s)..lhyiil' *vt* eat O up

n-(s)..lhyii/yaan 2 *vt* eat a certain food

saa-(ghin)..’aash/’aan *vt* put solid O in mouth

..taan *vt* eat (3sg)

teeh-(ghin)..lhts’eegh *vt* eat mush

t-gh..yaan *vt* eat

tc’ee-(ghin)..yaan/yaan’ *vi* eat

yeeh-(ghin)..yaan *vi* eat O inside

5.2.2.1 Bite, chew

diltciik *n a* yellow pine, ponderosa pine, bull pine

diltciikt *n ia* yellow pine, ponderosa pine, bull pine

djeeh-ghi’aal’ *n a* pine pitch, chewing pitch

gh..’aal’ *vi* chew along, be chewing

(ghin)..’aalh/’aal’ *vt* chew O

(ghin)..ghash/ghatc’ *vt* chew O, bite O

..ghitghiitc *vp* be bitten

k’ee-ch’-(nin)..ghaash/ghaatc’ *vt* gnaw O off, bite O off

naadeelhtoo *n a* sugar pine sap

naa-(s)..’aalh/’aal’ *vt* chew O

ti-(s)..’aalh/’aal’ *vi* chew along

5.2.2.4 Manner of eating

n-(s)..lhyii/yaan 1 *vt* eat O up

5.2.2.5 Hungry, thirsty

sh-(ghin)..naa’ *vs* be hungry

taa-(ghin)..baa’ *vi* be thirsty

t-(ghin)..baa’ *vi* be thirsty

ti-(s)..baa’ *vi* be thirsty

(..tcee’) *vi* be thirsty

wang-sh-(ghin)..naa’ *vt* be hungry for X

5.2.2.7 Drink

(ghin)..too/too' *vt* drink up water

taa-(ghin)..naan *vi* drink

tc'ee-(s)..lht'oot' *vt* suck out

5.2.2.8 Eating utensil

baanchow-saak' *n a* mussel-shell spoon

baanchow-sits' *n a* mussel-shell spoon

bii'taah-naach'yaan *n a* bark platter, tray

dee'saak *n a* elkhorn spoon

saak' 1 *n a* spoon

saak' 2 *n a* wooden spoon

seeniist *n a* basket bowl, mush bowl

uulee' 2 *n a* mush basket, single-serving twined basket bowl

5.2.3 Types of food

aatcwi' *n a* large, flat edible mushroom

dintc'iik' *n a* spicy edible mushroom

n..shoon tghaayaa-mang *vs* be good to eat, edible

5.2.3.1 Food from plants

lah *n a* edible seaweed

laat 1 *n a* laver seaweed, nori

5.2.3.1.1 Food from seeds

biidoosee *n a* rice

goo 4 *n a* rice

iihool *n a* beans

iihool-gai *n a* white beans

iihool-tciik *n a* brown beans

maayiish *n a* corn, maize

5.2.3.1.1.1 Acorn/Staples

aan'ch'waichow *n a* canyon live oak, golden cup oak, mountain live oak, sweet oak, maul oak

aan'ch'waitc *n a* interior live oak, live oak, Wislizeni oak

chin-daasits *n a* tanoak, tanbark oak, chestnut oak

ch'aan-tighaadii *n a* acorn flour, flour

ch'int'aan-noo'ool' *n a* mouldy acorns

ch'int'aang *n a* acorns (gen.)

ch'int'aang-sk'ee' *n a* acorn soup

ch'tighaang *n a* mouldy acorns

laashii' 1 *n a* California buckeye

laashii' 2 *n a* buckeye dough

lhtaagh *n a* California black oak

sak'eenees *n a* valley oak, California white oak

sak'nees *n a* valley oak, California white oak

saahching 2 *n a* acorn, tanbark acorn

saahcceelaadoo *n a* tanbark oak, chestnut oak

saak'eenees *n a* valley oak, California white oak

sits *n a* shelled acorn

sk'ee' 1 *n a* acorn soup

tighaat 1 *n a* acorn flour

tkoo'iishtc 1 *n a* golden chinquapin, giant chinquapin, "chestnut"

t'aast 1 *n a* acorn bread

t'aastei *n a* acorn dough

tcichaantcin *n a* mountain white oak, Oregon white oak, Pacific post oak

tcichaang *n a* mountain white oak, Oregon white oak, Pacific post oak

5.2.3.1.1.2 Nuts

aantcing *n a* California bay laurel, pepperwood, peppernut, Oregon myrtle

k'ai' 1 *n a* hazelnut

naadeel' 2 *n a* sugar pine nuts

naadeelh *n a* sugar pine nuts

naaneelhyaang *n a* sprouted acorns

nee'dilbai *n a* gray pine, bull pine, "digger pine", ghost pine

tkoo'iishtc 2 *n a* gray pine, ghost pine, California foothill pine, "digger pine"

5.2.3.1.1.3 Pinole/Cereals

ch'ibaatee' *n a* buttercup

daang₁ *n a* pinole, seed meal

kaschiin'nees *n a* wild carrot, yampah, "anise", "sweet clover"

naakontc *n a* red clover

nonk'tcing 1 *n a* tarweed seed

nonk'tcing 2 *n a* pounded seeds

seek'ai' *n a* deerbrush

shasht'aang' 1 *n a* bear clover

shaasht'ang' *n a* bear clover

tc'aalaa 1 *n a* narrowleaf compassplant, "sunflower"

tc'aalaa 2 *n a* pinole, seed flour

tc'aalaa 3 *n a* sunflower seed

tl'ohchow *n a* bunch grass

tl'ohdai *n a* tarweed

tl'ohkaa 1 *n a* pinole, grass seeds

tl'ohkaa 2 *n a* flour of seeds, fine pinole

tl'ohk'aa' *n a* "arrow-grass"

tl'ohnees *n a* tall grass

5.2.3.1.2 Food from fruit

chinsool *n a* blue elder, blue elderberry

daaht'ool' 1 *n a* California wild grape, wild grape vine

daaht'ool' 2 *n a* grape

daant'ool'uutoo' 1 *n a* grape juice

dist'eeh *n a* madrone, madroña tree

dist'eeh-k'oon'ee' *n a* madrone, madrone berries

djii'itc *n a* wild strawberry, strawberry

gaash *n a* Pacific yew

k'iing'₁ *n a* juneberry, serviceberry, saskatoon, "wild plum berry"

kwosh 2.1 *n a* trailing blackberry, Pacific dewberry

kwosh 2.2 *n a* coastal black gooseberry

kwosh 2.3 *n a* rose

kwosh 3 *n a* berry

ninkosje *n a* chokecherry, wild cherry

ninkosjiin *n a* chokecherry, wild cherry

ninkwostiing *n a* chokecherry, wild cherry

noonaakl'iinchow *n a* Western raspberry, whitebark raspberry

noonaakl'iintc *n a* Western raspberry, whitebark raspberry

saaldeel' *n a* huckleberry

shiltc *n a* huckleberry

shilhct *n a* huckleberry

tinish 1 *n a* manzanita

tinish 2 *n a* manzanita berries

tinisht'aang' *n a* common manzanita, whiteleaf manzanita

toobaanchow *n a* watermelon

t'aan'teel 1.1 *n a* salal

t'aan'teel 1.2 *n a* salmonberry

tcilct *n a* evergreen huckleberry, black huckleberry

5.2.3.1.4 Food from leaves

eelht'iing *n a* yellow-flowered clover

kaschiin'nees *n a* wild carrot, yampah, "anise", "sweet clover"

naakon-doon' *n a* clammy clover, "salt clover", "sour clover"

naakontc *n a* red clover
naakong *1 n a* clover
naakong *2 n a* greens, edible leaves
naakong *3 n a* cabbage
naalhas *n a* edible plant sp.
solchow *n a* cow parsnip
sooldilbai *n a* wild parsnip, biscuitroot
shasht'aang' *1 n a* bear clover
shasht'aang' *2 n a* clover
shaasht'ang' *n a* bear clover
toolish *n a* kind of clover
t'aan'teel *1.3 n a* white-flowered clover, spicy clover

5.2.3.1.5 Food from roots

Aatceegheeghitcik *2 n a* bulb sp. (edible)
bit'lai'k'tc *n ia* onion, wild onion
bit'tlai'tc *n a* onion, wild onion
chinsii'tcing *n a* edible bulb sp., "pine cone sort"
daatcaan'kaa' *1 n a* bracken fern
goolbistcing *n a* species of edible bulb
goontc *n a* common brodiaea, Ithuriel's spear, grassnut, "Indian potato"
kaschiin'nees *n a* wild carrot, yampah, "anise", "sweet clover"
kaschiing' *n a* yampah, "wild carrot"
kolk'oosbaang *n a* cattail
kwitchaang *n a* parsnip, wild parsnip, Indian parsnip
lheetcyeehdeeleechow *n a* edible bulb sp.
lhtceekeetcing *n a* lhtceekeetcing bulb
naa'aalee' *n a* onion sp.
naasnaaldaaltc *n a* edible bulb sp., naasnaaldaaltc bulb
ninyeehtaagh *1 n a* edible bulb, "Indian potato"

ninyeehtaagh 2 *n a* Irish potato, white potato
ninyeehtaaghchow *n a* Ithuriel's spear, Brodiaea, "big potato"
nonk'tcing 3 *n a* Brodiaea
seesiichow *n a* fork-toothed ookow, "big stone head" potato
sii'tbiing *n a* "sharp head" edible bulb species
sooldilbai *n a* wild parsnip, biscuitroot
tciidiknee' *n a* edible bulb sp.
tciighiltcaantc *n a* edible bulb sp.
tciighiltcaang *n a* edible bulb sp.
ts'oo'kwit'iing *n a* milky root
wo'lhaang *n a* Ithuriel's spear, "many teeth" potato

5.2.3.2 Food from animals

aach'woo *n a* great blue heron, "crane"
***deeskee'** *n ia* lungs, "lights"
goo 3.1 *n a* ash armyworm, ash sallow-moth caterpillar, edible caterpillar
***iighee'** *n ia* marrow
maanyuu *n a* mourning dove, "turtle-dove"
sin'too-sk'ee' *n a* honey
s'ing ghisit *n a* bone hash, pounded bone, bone meal
tcan'tiin *n a* sea anemone
ts'inteeh *n a* western pond turtle, "flat bone"
ts'isnaa 4 *n a* honey

5.2.3.2.1 Fish (as food)

baanhoo'yaash *n a* bay-smelt, topsmelt, topsmelt silverside
bee'liing *n a* eel, female Pacific lamprey, "night eel"
chiisghintc *n a* Western brook lamprey
daatcaahaal *n a* coho salmon, hookbill salmon, dog salmon
gees 1 *n a* king salmon, Chinook salmon, black salmon

lhook' *n a* steelhead, silver salmon, spring salmon

lhook'chow *n a* sturgeon, green sturgeon

***lhook'ee** *n ia* salmon

lhoo'teel *n a* surf perch

lhoo'teelh *n a* surf perch, "flat fish"

lhoo'yaash 1 *n a* surffish, surf smelt

lhoo'yaash 2 *n a* Sacramento sucker

lhoo'yaashgai *n a* trout, resident rainbow trout

lhoo'yaashgaitc *n a* trout, rainbow trout

lhoo'yaashlhgaitc *n a* trout, rainbow trout

lhoo'yaash-teebaash *n a* jacksmelt, jack silverside

lhoo'yaashtc 1 *n a* trout

lhoo'yaashtc 2 *n a* surffish, surf smelt

lhoo'yaashtc 3 *n a* Sacramento sucker

lhoo'yaash-tc'ooloo *n a* giant kelp fish

solnees₂ *n a* Pacific mackerel

toonai 1 *n a* fish

toonai 2 *n a* salmon

toonai 3 *n a* Pacific lamprey, "eel"

toonaichow *n a* green sturgeon, "big fish"

toonai-lhtsai *n a* dried fish

5.2.3.2.2 Red Meat (mammals)

bittc *n a* bobcat, wild cat

bitchow *n a* mountain lion, puma, cougar, panther

chee'nees *n a* mountain lion, panther, puma, cougar

ch'-n-(s)..lt'aats' *vp* be cut in strips

iintc'ee' *2 n a* venison

iintc'ee' *3 n a* meat

iintc'ee' ch'ineelt'aats' *n a* venison cut in strips, jerky

iintc'ee'-lhsai 1 *n a* dried venison; dry meat

iintc'ee'-lhsai 2 *n a* dried meat, jerky

jeeschow *n a* elk, wapiti

jeeschow ch'ineelf'aats' *n a* elk cut in strips, elk jerky

lhsai₂ 2 *n a* dried meat

lhtsoghing *n a* gray fox, silver fox

mii *n a* elk

noonii 2 *n a* black bear

***sing'** 1 *n ia* meat, flesh

5.2.3.2.3 Poultry (birds)

baansiitc 1 *n a* shorebird: sandpipers, plovers

baansiitc 2 *n a* killdeer

baanyoo *n a* mourning dove, "turtle-dove"

bintcbil *n a* common flicker, yellowhammer

bischloo-yaashtc *n a* young owl

bitck'ai' *n a* sea gull

ch'isai'lhshinchow *n a* Steller's jay

ch'isai'tcinchow *n a* Steller's jay

ch'isdiichow *n a* sooty grouse

dishchow *n a* ruffed grouse

dishtc *n a* California quail, valley quail

dishtcii'chow *n a* mountain quail, big quail

iintc'ee' 3 *n a* meat

kaah₁ *n a* goose

kaahtcinyaanctc *n a* coot, mudhen, American coot

kwiiyiint *n a* band-tailed pigeon

naa'aatii *n a* mallard

naakee'itc *n a* duck, "little swimmers"

naa'shook'aa *n a* robin, American robin

seelhch'woi *n a* great blue heron, "crane"

s'ist'ai'tcin *n a* scrub jay, California jay

s'ist'ai'tcinchow *n a* Steller's jay

tkaashchow *n a* pelican, brown pelican

tookaaaliighitc *n a* coot, mudhen, American coot

5.2.3.2.4 Small Mammals (as food)

daahtaitc *n a* western gray squirrel

daaschaang *n a* gopher, pocket gopher

koshyeeh-sdaitc *n a* cottontail, brush rabbit

kooldjii *n a* striped skunk, big skunk

k'antaaghiitc *n a* jackrabbit, black-tail jackrabbit

laa'nees *n a* raccoon, "long fingers"

lhoon'lhgai *n a* bushy-tailed woodrat, packrat

lhoong' 1 *n a* rodent; rodent-like small animal

lhoong' 2 *n a* squirrel

lhoong'kaanaas *n a* gopher, pocket gopher

nailyooltc *n a* gopher

saahtc *n a* mink

sdaitc *n a* cottontail, brush rabbit

slee'lhgaitc *n a* striped skunk, big skunk

slee'lhkish *n a* striped skunk, big skunk

slee'lhkishtc *n a* striped skunk, big skunk

slis *n a* California ground squirrel, gray ground squirrel

teehkaalh *n a* raccoon

teehtaaw *n a* raccoon

tciitcgaitc *n a* spotted skunk, polecat

5.2.3.2.5 Seafood (invertebrates)

baanchow₁ 1 *n a* marine mussels: horse mussel, blue mussel

baanchow_{1 2} *n a* freshwater mussel, freshwater clam

ch'aantaahsaak *n a* clam, larger clams

ch'aantaahsaaktc *n a* small clam, littleneck clam

ch'ilaa'kwtaaloong *n a* soft seastar

ch'ilaa'kw'tiing *n a* sea star, starfish

ch'kaa ₂ *n a* edible marine snail, "periwinkle"

ch'siitcing-lai' *n a* keyhole limpet

gaat'tcyoo' *n a* barnacle

kwoshkw'tiing *n a* sea urchin, "sea egg"

muletaa *n a* sea anemone, "horse's ass"

solnees₁ *n a* freshwater mussel, river mussel

taakaatc'ee' *n a* crawfish

teehkaatc'ee' *n a* crab

teehkaatc'ii' *n a* crawfish

toolhoonit *n a* octopus, "devilfish"

t'aan'tghilyoos *n a* octopus, "devilfish"

tcan'kw'tiing *n a* sea anemone, "feces sticker"

woleechin *n a* gumboot chiton, giant chiton

yoo'tc'il'iing *n a* abalone

5.2.3.2.6 Insects etc. (as food)

aadiits *n a* grasshopper

kaltcintc *n a* ash armyworm, ash sallow-moth caterpillar, edible caterpillar

naadoos ₂ *n a* slug

ts'isnaa ₂ *n a* yellowjacket

ts'isnaa-tl'its'ee *n a* yellowjacket

5.2.3.2.7 Egg dishes

ch'igheeshee' *n a* egg

dishtc weeshee' *n a* quail eggs

***gheeshii'** *n ia* egg

k'oong' *n a* fish eggs, roe, salmon roe

t'aa'kw'iing-weeshii' *n a* bird egg

5.2.3.3 Cooking ingredients

ch'aan-tighaadii *n a* acorn flour, flour

laashii' *2 n a* buckeye dough

lheedoong' *n a* salt

tighaat *2 n a* flour, wheat flour

t'aastei *n a* acorn dough

5.2.3.3.1 Sugar

naadeel' *1 n a* sugar pine tree

naadeelhtoo *n a* sugar pine sap

sin'too *n a* sugar

sin'too-sk'ee' *n a* honey

ts'isnaa *4 n a* honey

5.2.3.3.2 Salt

ch'nangkat *n a* deer lick, salt lick

d..nk'ootc' *2 vd* be salty, taste salty

lheedoon'-lhgai *n a* white salt, pure rock salt

lheedoon'-lhshing' *n a* black salt, impure salt

teehkislee' *n a* bull kelp

5.2.3.3.3 Spice

aantcing *n a* California bay laurel, pepperwood, peppernut, Oregon myrtle

d-n..tc'iik' *vd* be peppery

kaschiin'nees *n a* wild carrot, yampah, "anise", "sweet clover"

5.2.3.3.5 Cooking oil

ch'iighee' *n a* lard

5.2.3.4 Prepared food

ch'aang taatcat *n a* cooked food

ch'int'aan-noo'ool' *n a* mouldy acorns

ch'int'aang-t'aast *n a* acorn bread

ch'-n-(s)..lt'aats' *vp* be cut in strips

ch'tighaang *n a* mouldy acorns

s'ing ghisit *n a* bone hash, pounded bone, bone meal

sk'ee' 2 *n a* acorn mush, cooked mush

sk'ee'dink'otc' *n a* sour mush, fermented acorn mush

t'aast 1 *n a* acorn bread

5.2.3.6 Beverage

daaht'ool'uutoo' 1 *n a* grape juice

daaht'ool'uutoo' 2 *n a* wine

liidjii' *n a* milk, dairy milk

naahneesht *n a* tea, iced tea

neeschich' *n a* yerba buena, Indian tea

taa'naang *n a* drinking water

tinish-too' *n a* manzanita cider

*too' *n ia* juice of

tc'bee *n a* Douglas fir

5.2.3.7 Alcoholic beverage

daaht'ool'uutoo' 2 *n a* wine

too-ch'ilk'aang *n a* whiskey, "fire water"

5.2.3.7.2 Drunk

n-(s)..ghilh 2 *vi* be drunk

5.2.4 Tobacco

bii' lhit-taa'naang *n a* smoking

bii'lhitaanaan *n a* tobacco pipe, smoking pipe
bii'lhitaayhinaang *n a* tobacco pipe, smoking pipe
lhitaanaang *n a* tobacco, wild tobacco, "Indian tobacco"
lhitaanaang-bii'aaliin *n a* tobacco pipe, smoking pipe
seedilniik' *1 n a* stone pipe
seedilniik' *2 n a* old fashion tobacco

5.3 Clothing

t'ee'tcing *n a* buckskin

5.3.1 Men's clothing

chaa'₁ *3 n a* deerhide cape
chaa'tcing *n a* leggings
iintc'ee' sits' *2 n a* breech-cloth

5.3.2 Women's clothing

chaa'₁ *1 n a* deerhide cloak
chaa'₁ *2 n a* apron
chaa'chow *n a* skirt, Indian skirt
chaa'-tc'eeldeelh *n a* woman's fringed skirt
chaa'yaashtc *n a* woman's deerhide apron-skirt
iintc'ee' sits' *3 n a* side-veil, deerhide screen
t'aanii *1 n a* woman's dress
t'aanii *2 n a* woman's buckskin apron-skirt
t'aanii-saak *n a* pretty dress, woman's fancy dress

5.3.3.1 Headwear

bintcbil-teegot *n a* flicker feather headband, yellowhammer feather headband
ching-tilghaal *n a* forked feathered stick headdress
iintc'ee' sits' *3 n a* side-veil, deerhide screen
kaa'₂ *n a* hawk-feather headdress

seegoot *n a* bead veil headdress

sii-bilwaa'isii *n a* hairpin

sii'biis'aang *n a* head net, hair net, net cap

sii'biis'aang-kaah *n a* feather hairnet

siidaa'yitbat *n a* hat

t'aa'-baahoos *n a* flicker feather headband

t'aa'siibii'nooch'ilkis *n a* feather topknot

tl'ohteelh sii'biis'aang *n a* beargrass hairnet

ts'ing sii'-waalk'its *n a* hairpin, bone pin

5.3.3.2 Upper Body wear

chaa'₁ *n a* deerhide cloak

chaa'₁3 *n a* deerhide cape

jeeschow-sits' *n a* elk-skin robe

kakyiitc'ish *n a* buckskin robe

lhaalaabii'naaghilai *n a* feather cape, feathers sewn in net

noonii-uusits' *n a* bear-skin robe

t'ee' *n a* robe

waa'chow₂ *n a* robe

5.3.3.3 Lower Body wear

bit'ch'lsaas *n a* belt

chaa'₁2 *n a* apron

chaa'chow *n a* skirt, Indian skirt

chaa'tcing *n a* leggings

chaa'yaashtc *n a* woman's deerhide apron-skirt

iintc'ee' sits'₂ *n a* breech-cloth

naa-ch'..lsaas *vp* be belted around

t'aanii₁ *n a* woman's dress

t'aanii₂ *n a* woman's buckskin apron-skirt

t'aanii-bilhnidaash *n a* feather dress, feathered dance skirt

t'aanii-saak *n a* pretty dress, woman's fancy dress

wilhnaach'ilsaas *n a* man's short apron

5.3.3.4 Footwear

ch'ikeelee' *n a* shoe

ch'kee-ch'ilee' *n a* moccasins

***kee-lee'** *n ia* shoe, moccasin

keele-taaloong *n a* moccasin, soft shoes

5.3.3.6 Legwear

ch'ilgai *n a* anklet

ts'nee'bilhnaaldeel' *n a* anklet

5.3.4 Clothes for special occasions

bintcbil-teegot *n a* flicker feather headband, yellowhammer feather headband

chaa'-tc'eeldeelh *n a* woman's fringed skirt

ching-tilghaal *n a* forked feathered stick headdress

kaa'₂ *n a* hawk-feather headdress

kaansool *n a* big leaf maple

lhaalaabii'naaghilai *n a* feather cape, feathers sewn in net

seegoot *n a* bead veil headdress

t'aa'-baahoos *n a* flicker feather headband

t'aanii-bilhnidaash *n a* feather dress, feathered dance skirt

t'aanii-saak *n a* pretty dress, woman's fancy dress

t'aa'siibii'nooch'ilkis *n a* feather topknot

tl'ohteelh sii'bi's'aang *n a* beargrass hairnet

5.3.5 Clothes for special people

ch'ilhgai *n a* war attire, "with something white"

5.3.6 Parts of clothing

aad-ch'-(s)..tl'oo/tl'oon' *vt* gird oneself, belt oneself

***t'aa'**₁ *n ia* pocket, blanket fold (fr. *beneath)

5.3.7 Wear clothing

aad-ch'-(s)..tl'oo/tl'oon' *vt* gird oneself, belt oneself

aat-shoo-(ghin)..leegh/laagh *vi* dress oneself, get dressed

5.4 Adornment

ch'idee' *n a* sea lion teeth

ch'ilgai *n a* anklet

dist'eeh-k'oon'ee'-naadilyai *n a* madrone berry necklace

gaanee' yeehch'isdai *n a* bracelet

ghiltaatc' *1 n a* tattoo

naadilchow *n a* pine nuts shell

snee'bilghilii' *n ia* garter, anklet

tl'ohteelh *n a* beargrass

ts'in-tcghée-bii' waaghisi' *n a* ear bone (ornament)

ts'nee'bilhnaaldeel' *n a* anklet

yoo'dai'itc *n a* little flower beads

5.4.1 Jewelry

dist'eeh-k'oon'ee'-naadilyai *n a* madrone berry necklace

gaanee' yeehch'isdai *n a* bracelet

P-ghaach'aang *2 n a* piercing in P

***inbii'staang** *n ia* septum piercing, hole in nasal septum

***intcbii'staan** *n ia* nose bone, nose ornament, nose stick, septum piercing

***intcbii'waaghishii'** *n ia* nose bone, nose ornament, septum piercing

naadilyai *n a* necklace

tcghee'bii'staang *n a* ear decorations

tcwee'bii'-waayildeel' *n a* clamshell-bead earrings

ts'in-tcgee-bii' waaghsii' *n a* ear bone (ornament)

yoo' 1 *n a* bead

yoo' 2 *n a* shell necklace

yoo'dai'itc *n a* little flower beads

yoo'ghittl'oong' *n a* beargrass bead, "woven bead"

yoo'lhtciik *n a* magnesite cylinder beads, "Indian gold", red beads

yoo'naadilyai *n a* clamshell-bead necklace

5.4.3 Care for hair

koot 2 *n a* hairbrush

naahi-(s)..lsit' *vp* be shorn back

sghaabilhts'eeldeel' *n a* hairbrush

P-sii' naahi-(s)..lsit' *vp* P's hair to be shorn

P-sii' teehnaa-ch'-(ghin)..lhdeegh *vt* wash P's hair, shampoo P's hair

5.4.3.1 Comb hair

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..lhdilh *vt* comb hair

5.4.3.4 Hairstyle

sii-bilwaa'isii *n a* hairpin

sii-bilghilii' *n a* hair ribbon

***sii'ghaa'chow 2** *n ia* wig

ts'ing sii'-waalk'its *n a* hairpin, bone pin

5.4.3.6 Shave

naateelsit' *n a* razor

naa-ti-(s)..lsit' *vi* shave

5.4.6.2 Tattooing

ghiltaatc' 1 *n a* tattoo

..ghiltaatc' 2 *vd* be tattooed

siitcing-t'aanii *n a* kotolo milkweed, broad-leaf milkweed

(s)..lhtaac' 1 *vt* tattoo O

5.5 Fire

dee-₂ *v* : *II-adverbial* onto fire

<dee-d-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* into fire, putting O in fire, roasting O, cooking O

dee-d-(ghin)..'aash/'aan 1 *vt* put solid O in fire

dee-d-(ghin)..lghalh/ghaal' *vt* throw stick-like or animate O into fire

dee-d-(ghin)..lhtish/tiin *vt* put animate O in fire

dee-d-(ghin)..tish/taan *vt* put stick-like O in fire

P-ghaa-(nin)..t'aash/t'aan *vt* give fire to P

gh..lit *vi* burn along, be burning

gh..lk'aan *vp* fire exists; there is a fire

gh..lhk'aan *vt* build a fire

P-ilh-(s)..lhk'aan *vt* build a fire

P-k'it-naa-(ghin)..lk'aan *vs* be fire on P again

kwaileeh *n a* fire

kwailit *n a* fire

kwong' 1 *n a* fire

laashii' 1 *n a* California buckeye

lhtaagh-sits' naalht'ai *n a* slow match, bark match

Naahneesh-biyee'-kwong' *n a* Fire sticks

naa..lk'aan *vs* burn again, be fire again

naa-(s)..lht'aa *vt* carry fire around

n..t'aan *vt* get fire

(s)..k'aa/k'aan *vi* have a fire

teeh-(s)..lhk'aa/k'aan *vt* build a fire in water

ti-(s)..lit 2 *vi* fire to blaze

tc'ee-(ghin)..lht'aash/t'aan/t'aa/t'aa/t'aalh *vt* take fire out from; carry fire out

yiiilit *n a* there is fire there

5.5.1 Light a fire

bilhghilghis *n a* fire-drill, fire sticks

kong'bilhghilghis *n a* fire drill

kong'biitc'eebaas *n a* firestick hearth

kong'yilghis *n a* fire drill

naa-(s)..lkh'aan *vt* build fire again

(s)..lkh'aan *vt* build a fire

sta- *v* : *11-adverbial* in 'set on fire'

5.5.2 Tend a fire

diinees-ghilii' *n a* fire fan

naa-(s)..t'aa *vt* carry fire around

oo-gh..yoolh *vt* fan along

5.5.3 Extinguish a fire

ch'n-(s)..lhis *vi* extinguish, put out a fire

5.5.4 Burn

d-(s)..ligh *vi* burn

gh..lk'aan *vp* fire exists; there is a fire

P-naa-(ghin)..lhit *vd* be burned around P

naa-gh..lhilh *vt* burn over land, burn along

naa..lk'aan *vs* burn again, be fire again

naa-(nin)..lhit *vt* burn across land

P-naa-n-(nin)..lhit *vt* burn around P

naa-(s)..lhit *vt* burn around, burn over land

oo-s..lit 1 *vi* be burned

oo-s..lit 2 *vi* burn up

sta-(ghin)..lhilh *vt* set on fire

ti-(s)..lilh *vt* burn along

ti-(s)..lit 1 *vt* burn along

ti-(s)..lhit *vt* burn O along

yiighi..lit *vi* burn

5.5.5 What fires produce

kon'tcee' *n a* ashes

kong'k'itdaa *n a* soot

lhit *n a* smoke

lhitc *n a* ashes

P-naa..yoot *vt* smoke O out of P

noonilit *adj* unburned, partly burned

t'eesh 1 *n a* coals

t'eeshee *n a* coals, hot coals

tc'ish *n a* soot

yeehlitcee' *n a* soot

5.5.6 Fuel

aal *n a* firewood

aal-tcwoltc *n a* firewood, kindling

chinsool *n a* blue elder, blue elderberry

chinshwoltc *n a* small stick

ching noonilit *n a* unburned wood

deenaadilash *n a* firewood

djeeh 2 *n a* pitchwood

kilisee' *n a* dry bark

k'ash *n a* alder tree

t'eesh 2 *n a* charcoal

t'eesh 3 *n a* coal, black coal

t'ghish-chow *n a* Fremont cottonwood

tc'aah-tc'il'iing *n a* Oregon ash tree

5.5.7 Fireplace

biì'ghilit *n a* chimney, stone chimney

biì'lit *n a* fireplace

kolit-din *n a* fireplace

kong'bilhtaishii' *n a* fire poker

kwong'ding *n a* fireplace, fire pit

kwong'lit *n a* smokehole of dance house

kwong'minghaa *n a* hearth, before the fire

see-kwong' *n a* fire rock

t'aang'bilh-ghitcai *n a* earth oven

uuts'ee'ee-bii' *n a* dance-house smoke-hole

uuts'ee'it *n a* dance-house smoke-hole

5.6 Cleaning

gooschow *n a* soaproot, wavyleaf soaproot, amole

gh..ghaats *vt* scrape along

P-laa' taa-(nin)..tcit *vi* wash P's hands

teeh-naa-ch'-gh..lhdeegh *vt* wash off O, rinse O

teeh-naa-ch'-(s)..lhdeegh *vt* wash O

5.6.1 Clean, dirty

sits'k'aah *n a* scalp-grease

tcee'ee *adj* unclean

5.6.2 Bathe

P-laa' teeh-(ghin)..tcit *vi* wash P's hands

naa-(ghin)..bee/bee' *2 vi* bathe

naa-(ghin)..kee' *2 vi* bathe (pl)

taa-(nin)..tcit *vt* wash hands

teeh-(ghin)..tcit *vi* wash hands

5.6.4 Wash clothes

taa-naa-chʼ-(s)..ldeegh *vt* wash clothes

5.6.5 Sweep, rake

koot 1 *n a* mealing brush

tcʼeenaa-(s)..lsaas 1 *vi* sweep out

5.7 Sleep

..cha-(ghin)-ghan/ghanʼ *vi* P to sleep

P-ee-naa-yi..lhkaa/kaan *vi* P spend the night, P pass the night

P-ee-yi-(s)..lhkaa/kaan *vi* P to spend the night, P to pass the night

(ghin)..yaalh *vi* O to be sleepy

P-ilh-n-(s)..tiin *vt* lie down with P, go to bed with P

P-ilh-s..tiin *vt* lie with P, sleep with P

naa-(nin)..tlaalh *vt* be sleepy again

naa-nti-(s)..laalh *vi* be sleepy again

naa-ti-(s)..laalh *vi* be sleepy again

n-ti-(s)..laalh *vd* be asleep

ti-gh..laalh 2 *vd* be sleepy

P-ti-(s)..laalh *vi* P to sleep

tsʼintsiiʼ *adv* head downhill

√YAALH₁ *rt* sleep; be sleepy

5.7.2 Dream

chʼinaaslaal *n a* dream

chʼnaalaal 1 *n a* dream

P-gha-(ghin)..yiish/yiitcʼ *vt* dream about P

naa-(s)..laalh *vi* dream

P-naa-(s)..laalh *vi* dreamed about P

√YAALH₁ *rt* sleep; be sleepy

5.7.3 Wake up

naanaa-(s)..dik'ee' *vi* get back up

nin'-(s)..lhkat *vi* get up

(s)..dik'ee' *vi* get up

shoonk'aa ishdik'ee'-jaa' *expr* prayer before getting out of bed, "Let me arise well"

tc'ee-(nin)..sit *vi* wake up

5.9 Live, stay

kai-kwontaah 2 *n a* winter camp

kan..taalh/taal' *vs* live near a place

kwaa..naa *vs* live

kwontaah-ding 2 *adv* at home

naa-n..saat *vi* camp at a place

noo-naa-(nin)..neesh/yiin 2 *vi* camp at a place

noo-naa-(nin)..neesh/yiin 3 *vi* live in a place

noo-n-(nin)..yeesh/yiin 2 *vs* live in a place

s..daa 2 *vi* live in a place (sg)

taa-(ghin)..yaash/yaa 2 *vi* live by the river

wanding₁ 1 *n a* living place, where X lives, home

6.1.2 Method

diishoong *adv* some way

6.1.2.1 Try, attempt

P-ee-naa-(nin)..l'ai' *vt* try P again, test P again

<oo-n-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* conative

6.1.2.2 Use

-bilh 2 *nsuffix* by means of

6.1.2.2.6 Waste

<tcin'daa-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* spoiling/wasting

tcin'daa-(ghin)..lhtish/tiin *vt* waste O, spoil O

6.1.2.3.5 Complete, finish

P-ee-(ghees)..lhkeegh/kee' *vt* finish P

P-ee-(ghin)..lkeegh/kee' *vp* P to be finished

P-ee-(nin)..lhkeegh/kee' 1 *vt* finish P

6.1.2.4.2 Lazy

s..t'it *vd* be lazy

6.1.2.4.3 Give up

P-tcoo-n-(ghin)..chiish/chaan 2 *vt* give up P, leave P, abandon P, give up P

tc'oo- *v* : 11-*adverbial* weak, help

tc'oo..dai *vi* give out, stop from exhaustion

6.1.6 Made by hand

..ghiltciin' 1 *vp* be made

6.2.1 Growing crops

ch'-gh..lh'aalh *vt* make O grow along

6.2.3 Plant a field

ch'-gh..lh'aalh *vt* make O grow along

6.2.4.1 Cut grass

tl'oh ti-(s)..t'aas/t'aats' 1 *vt* cut off grass

tl'oh ti-(s)..t'aas/t'aats' 2 *vt* mow grass, cut lawn

6.2.4.2 Uproot plants

kaa-ch'-(ghin)..shii' *vt* dig up st./bulbs

6.2.5 Harvest

bilhch'ilhtcii *n a* seed-beater, basketry paddle

bi-(nin)..daayee' *vi* be with seed

ch'-(ghin)..bee/bee' 1 *vt* pick O, gather O

ch'-(s)..lhtcii/tcii' *vt* gather st./seeds

ch'-ti-(s)..bilh/biil' *2 vt* gather up a basketfull O

..ghiltciin' *2 vp* be gathered, harvested

kaa-ch'-(ghin)..shii' *vt* dig up st./bulbs

naa-ch'-(ghin)..deegh *vi* acorns drop

naa..lhyeegh *vt* gather O

naa-n-(s)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *2 vt* beat O down with a stick

(s)..lhtcii/tciin' *3 vt* gather O, harvest O, collect O

6.2.6 Process harvest

daah-P-ii'-noo-(ghin)..kaash/kaan *2 vt* put basketful O up on a drying platform

daahkw'itch'ilhsai-bii' *n a* drying platform

6.2.6.2 Mill grain

ch'aan-taaghadii-ghiisit *n a* gristmill

6.2.6.3 Thresh

(ghin)..yiish *vt* break O off

6.2.6.4 Store the harvest

daah-noo-(ghin)..lash/laa *vt* put up pl/rope-like O to store

k'ai'tcint *n a* large open-twined basket

6.3.1 Domesticated animal

daa' nshoong ghilhtciing' *n a* pet, "smile maker"

lhiin'chow *n a* horse

too-bittc *n a* house cat, "European cat"

6.3.1.4 Pig

kootc *n a* pig, bacon, ham

6.3.1.5 Dog

***loo** *n ia* dog

***lootc** *n ia* puppy, small dog

naalghii *1 n a* dog, old time dog

naalghii-dilshin *n a* black dog

naalghii-kee' *n a* dog's foot

naalghiiitc *n a* little dog, small dog

naalghii-tciik *n a* red dog

naalghii-yaashtc *n a* puppy, small dog

naalhii chii-tcgholtc *n a* bobtailed dog

naalhii-tc'eek *n a* female dog

naat'ii *n a* dog

Seelgai Naadilyaitc *n a* White Rocks Necklace, White Rocks Around the Neck, Quartz Necklace

toobooshtc *n a* round dog

6.3.3 Milk

liidjii' *n a* milk, dairy milk

***ts'oo'** *2 n ia* milk

6.3.4 Butcher, slaughter

bit-tc'ee-(nin)..aash/aan *vt* disembowel, gut, take out of the belly

ch'-(ghin)..t'aas/t'aats' *vt* cut O up

taa-₂ *v* : *II-adverbial* butchering

taa-(ghin)..lt'aas/t'aats' *vp* be cut to pieces, butchered

taa-(ghin)..tt'aas/t'aats' *vp* be butchered

taa-(ghin)..f'aas/t'aats' *vt* cut up O, butcher O

taa-(s)..f'aas/t'aats *vt* cut O

6.3.7 Animal products

ch'iik'aa' *n a* tallow

ch'-(s)..lht'aa *vt* feather, fletch

***k'aah** *n a* hard fat

kw'aah *2 n a* tallow

mii-kw'aah *n a* elk tallow

naach'iiyoos *1 n a* buckskin

noonii-kw'aah *n a* bear grease

6.4 Hunt and fish

P-aa-aad..lhyii/yiin *vt* call P oneself

ch'-oo-n-(ghin)..laan/laan' *vt* go after st.

ch'-ti-(s)..bilh/biil' *2 vt* gather up a basketfull O

P-djii-(s)..lhtik *vt* kill P

(ghin)..lchit *vt* catch

(ghis)..shaagh *vt* catch with a hook

naa-gh..ghaalh *vt* kill regularly

naa-P-in..yoolh *vt* drive back to P

naa-(s)..lyeegh *vt* hunt O; drive O

(nin)..ghaan *vt* kill pl O

nin-(s)..lhk'ai *2 vt* shoot

..ti-(s)..lkee/kee' *vp* be tracked

6.4.1 Hunt

bintighiiyoot₁ *n a* running down trailing, chasing (deer, elk) on foot

bii'-noo-(nin)..tish/taan *vt* nock arrow, set arrow to bow-string, put arrow on the bow

chin-wo' *n a* hook

ch'EEK'aas *n a* brush fence

ch'-(ghin)..bee/bee' *2 vt* catch O

ch'ilhghee' *n a* hunter, skilled deer hunter

ch'ining' *n a* stuffed deer head, deerhead disguise

ch'-naa-(s)..lhyeegh *vt* drive deer

ch'-(s)..lii' *vp* catch st./deer in a noose

ch'-ti-(s)..'its *vt* shoot along

gh..got *1 vt* spear along, go along piercing

ghisdaalee-teelee' *n a* quiver

..ghitch'aan *vp* be shot

gh..lhkee' *vt* track O along

P-in- *v* : 12-*incorp* in 'chase'/'track'/'follow'

P-in-gh..yoolh *vt* follow P along

P-in-t(gh)..yoot *vt* run P down, chase P by running, drive P

P-in-ti-(s)..yoot *vt* chase P, follow P

iintc'ee' uusii' *n a* deer head

k'aa' *n a* arrow

k'ee-(nin)..'its *vt* shoot, come shooting

k'iing'₂ *n a* bow

kwin- *v* : 11-*adverbial* adverbial prefix: pursuing (w/ stem yoot) (fr. 3sg + ?? ??)

lh-(s)..ch'aash/ch'aan *vt* shoot each other

naach'ilt'aaw *n a* sling

naa-n-(nin)..lht'aagh *vt* sling at O

naatilyeeh-naaghai *n a* hunter

P-naa..yoot *vt* smoke O out of P

oo-n-(nin)..lhaat *vt* shoot O, shoot at O

(s)..ch'aash/ch'aan *vt* shoot, hit with arrow

ti-(s)..'its₂ *vi* shoot along

ti-(s)..lhaat₂ *vi* shoot along

tciilkoot *n a* deadfall trap

ts'ii'₃ *n a* deer-head disguise

ts'ii'-noo'aang *n a* brush fence

6.4.1.1 Track an animal

(ghin)..lhkee' *vt* track O

gh..lhkee' *vt* track O along

P-in-(s)..lhkee' *vt* track O chasing

***kee'**_{1 2} *n ia* track, footprint

naa-(s)..lhkee/kee' *vt* track O around

..ti-(s)..lhkee/kee' *vp* be tracked

ti-(s)..lhkee/kee' *vt* track O, start to track O

6.4.2 Trap

naa-ch'-(s)..tl'oo/tl'oo' *vt* set a snare

naa-d-(ghin)..tl'oo/tl'oon 2 *vi* set snares

noo'aang *n a* snare

tciilkoot *n a* deadfall trap

6.4.4 Beekeeping

P-naa-(ghin)..yoot *vt* smoke P out

sin'too-sk'ee' *n a* honey

6.4.5 Fishing

ch'-(ghin)..tcok' *vt* string fish

ch'oogeet *n a* fisherman

ch'-oo-(nin)..geet *vt* spear fish

ch'-ti-(nin)..tcok' *vt* bring st. strung/arranged

ch'-ti-(s)..got *vt* go spearing fish

gooschow *n a* soaproot, wavyleaf soaproot, amole

P-gha-ch'-(ghin)..geet *vt* strike over P, overshoot P

(ghin)..got *vt* spear O (fish)

***iinee'** 2.1 *n ia* stringer

P-kaa-ch'-(ghis)..leegh *vi* dive for P (fish), fish by hand

naa-ti-(s)..lgheelh *vt* catch O swimming underwater

(s)..got 1 *vt* spear O

taah-(s)..lhtish/tiin *vt* take animate O out of water

teeh-noo-naa-(nin)..loos *vt* drag O around to a limit in water

yeeh-ch'-(ghin)..laa/laa' *vt* put hand in something

6.4.5.1 Fish with net

ch'kaak' 1 *n a* net

ch'kaak' 1.1 *n a* salmon net

ch'kaak' 1.2 *n a* surffish dipnet

P-ee-(nin)..leegh 1 *vi* swim into P (a net)

(ghin)..kaash/kaan *vt* catch fish in net

P-kaa-(ghis)..tkaa/kaa' *vt* dip for P with dipnet

***kaak'ee'** *n ia* net

noo-(nin)..tish/taan₂ 2 *vt* hold O (with net)

yaa-(ghin)..kaash/kaan 2 *vi* put net in

6.4.5.3 Fishing equipment

baats'ee' 2 *n a* net bow, bent stick for net

beelgeet 1 *n a* salmon spear point; fish spear head

beelgeet 2 *n a* fish spear

beelgeet 3 *n a* harpoon

beelkaats *n a* spear shaft, pole

beeniish *n a* prongs

bilhteegot *n a* net rope

bin'milgoot *n a* fish spearing shelter, brush shelter for spearing

bing' *n a* brush shelter for fishing

bii'keeninch'it' *n a* net string

bii'keeninch'it' chinmeelhyiits *n a* net toggle

chim-meelhyiits' *n a* net stick

ch'-(ghin)..aash/aan *vt* put st./net on O/stick

ch'kaak'bii' naat'ai 2 *vt* surffish dipnet

***kaank'ee'** 2 *n ia* weir pole

naa-n-(ghin)..lh'aa/aa' 1 *vt* build a fish weir

naaning'ai' 1 *n a* weir, fish dam

naaning'ai' biinee' *n a* stringer of weir, weir top

naanghilh'aa' 2 *n a* fish weir was

ooltc'woi *n a* eel-pot, fish-trap

toonai-kw'it-ghilsai *n a* fish-drying platform

t'aan'teelchow *n a* manroot, bear root, "big flat-leaf"

6.5.1 Building

(ghin)-lyiit' *vt* build a house, make a house

kaa-(ghin)..lyiit/yiit' *vt* build a roof, build up from below

(s)..lyiit/yiit' *vt* build a house

(s)..lhyiit/yiit' *vt* build a house

6.5.1.1 House

***ghanding** *n ia* home

kai-kwontaah 1 *n a* winter house

***kwontaah** *n a* home, camp

kwontaah-ding 1 *n a* home

kwontaah-ding 3 *adv* house, at home

<naa-n-(ghin)..d____> *vprefixset* coming home

***taaghang** *n ia* home

taa-kw..lhtaana *vt* not be at home

taatc'kwilhtaana *interj* nobody's home

wanding₁ 2 *n a* X's home

***yeeghee'** *n ia* house

yeeh *n a* house

yeehding *n a* home, "house place"

yeeh'ing' *adv* toward a house; in a house

6.5.1.2 Types of buildings

bin'milgoot *n a* fish spearing shelter, brush shelter for spearing

bing' *n a* brush shelter for fishing

hindeelyii *n a* house, "oldtime" house

lhiin'chow uuyeeghee' *n a* barn

tcaakeet *n a* brush house

tcaakit *n a* brush roof (no walls)

ts'ii'yeeh *n a* brush house enclosure

ts'ii'yiichow *n a* brush sweathouse

yiichow 1 *n a* dance-house, sweathouse, ceremonial house

yiichowding *n a* dance-house place

6.5.1.3 Land, property

nee'kwinchaahtaa 1 *adv* among a large place, in large places

nee'nchaagh *n a* large country

nee'nshoontaah *adv* among a good place, in good places

6.5.1.5 Fence, wall

t'ikis *n a* rail fence

6.5.2 Parts of a building

baanaat'ai *n a* center post

beelghaal *n a* beam

bii'tee'iing *n a* window

chin-lhgish *n a* forked post

ching 1.2 *n a* pole, post

tc'eeltai *n a* entryway

yeeh-tagit *n a* middle of the house

yiidaa'ang nooghilai *n a* rafters from the north

yiinaah'ang' nooghilai *n a* rafters from the south

yiininkwtak *n a* slope of house

6.5.2.2 Roof

bii'ghilit *n a* chimney, stone chimney

kaa-(ghin)..lyiit/yiit' *vt* build a roof, build up from below

kwong'lit *n a* smokehole of dance house
uuts'eeek'ee-bii'₁ *n a* dance-house smoke-hole
uuts'eeek'it *n a* dance-house smoke-hole
yeeh-kaakwilyiit *n a* roof
yeehlai' *n a* house top
yeehlai'k' *n a* on top of house; roof
yinaading *n a* smokehole, "house face"
yiichow-tagit *n a* smokehole of dance house

6.5.2.4 Door

bilhdai' *n a* entrance, door, doorway
bilhdai'bii' *adv* in the entrance
bilhdai'bii'ktc *adv* near the entrance
bilhdai'ding *adv* by the entrance
dai'-ghilkaang *adv* out of door
***daa'** 4.1 *n* doorway
daatciishii *n a* doorway
naach'ing'ai' *n a* lintel
naaning'ai' 2 *n a* lintel (of a house)
tc'eeltai *n a* entryway
tc'eeninyaash₁ *n a* doorway, exit
yeehdaadin *adv* by the door
yiinaading *n a* doorway

6.5.3 Building materials

chinsits' *n a* bark
chinsool *n a* blue elder, blue elderberry
chin-tcghee'dilbai *n a* mountain mahogany, "ironwood"
ching 1.2 *n a* pole, post
ching-git *n a* board, plank

diltciik *n a* yellow pine, ponderosa pine, bull pine
diltciiktc *n ia* yellow pine, ponderosa pine, bull pine
dist'eeh *n a* madrone, madroña tree
gaash *n a* Pacific yew
gaashchow *n a* coast redwood
k'aa'kas *1 n a* common snowberry
naalch'il *n a* wedgeleaf ceanothus, buckbrush, smoke brush
tc'aah-tc'il'iiing *n a* Oregon ash tree
tc'bee *n a* Douglas fir

6.5.4.1 Road

Aantcin-Biiyee' *n a* Red Bridge, "Pepperwood's"
naaning'ai' *1.2 n a* bridge
tinii *n a* trail, road

6.6 Occupation

ching naas'its *n a* messenger, "stick-runner"
ch'oogeet *n a* fisherman
idiiyiing *n a* sucking doctor, medicine-man, shaman
kashghanii *1 n a* firetender, assistant chief
kolaa *n a* crier, messenger, orator
kwong'waaneesaang *n a* firetender
nalghis-naalhgai *n a* scouts
naach'got *n a* fisherman, skilled fisherman
naach'ighilnaa' *n a* herbal doctor
naach'ilhnaa *2 n a* soul-loss doctor, performing doctor
naa'ch'noonii *n a* midwife
nindaash₁ *n a* dancing doctor, medicine-man
seesittc *n a* blacksmith
Sii'-Naayai *n a* Scalp Cleaner, Scalp Preparer

Swaa'-Bii'tc'ee'aash *n a* Scalp Preparer, Scalp Cleaner

tyiining *n a* doctor

tc'ee't'oot' *n a* sucking doctor, doctor, medicine-man

waaniisaan *n a* scout, guardian, watcher

6.6.1 Working with cloth

ch'ee-naa..lhghaat *vt* sew O up, sew O shut

ts'ing-saahaal *2 n a* bone needle

6.6.1.1 Cloth

maskaalaa *n a* handkerchief

naa-(s)..lhchoos *vt* put fabric-like O along

6.6.1.2 Spinning thread

ch'ghaats'ee' *1 n a* iris; iris fiber

(ghin)..dis/dits *vt* twist O/thread

tnaa' *n a* narrowleaf milkweed, "wild cotton"

6.6.1.4 Weaving cloth

ch'-(nin)..tl'oo/tl'oon *vt* weave O

(ghin)..lhtl'oo/tl'oon *vt* weave O, twine O

k'antaaghiitc sits' ghittl'oong' *n a* rabbitskin blanket

naa..ghittl'oon *vp* be woven along

(s)..tl'oo/tl'oon *1 vt* weave O

6.6.2.3 Working with metal

seesittc *n a* blacksmith

6.6.2.4 Working with clay

lheetc *2 n a* clay

lheetcbaa *n a* blue clay, grey clay

6.6.2.7 Working with stone

bilhch'ilt'oi *n a* pressure flaker

ch'ilht'owi *n a* pressure flaking

ch'-(s)..lht'ogh/t'ok' *vt* flake, knap flint

seedilniik' *1 n a* stone pipe

(s)..lhtsilh/tsiil' *vt* peck stone

taa-(s)..shit *vt* flake, knap

6.6.2.9.1 Explode

(ghin)..lhtik *vi* burst, explode

6.6.3 Working with wood

bilhchow *2 n a* chisel

bilhnoonghilsil *n a* stone maul

(ghin)..ghaas *vt* scrape O

kw'it-noonaaghaal *n a* pocket knife

seekalh *n a* axe

seelshool *n a* grinding stone, polishing stone

see-tc'iitc' *n a* sandstone

tl'ohsaks *n a* horsetail rush, scouring rush

uu'eest *2 n a* stone maul

woleechin *n a* gumboot chiton, giant chiton

6.6.3.1 Lumbering

mooliinaa *n a* sawmill, mill

tiin-mik'eeghilht'aats' *n a* crosscut saw

6.6.3.2 Wood

aal *n a* firewood

chinshwoltc *n a* small stick

ching *1 n a* wood

ching-git *n a* board, plank

lhishdiichow *n a* rotten log

lhsai₂ *3 adj* dry wood

lhtsai *n a* dry wood

ts'ii'lhsai *n a* stick, "dry brush"

6.6.3.3 Working with paper

baabeel *1 n a* paper

..ghiltaatc' *1 vd* be marked

ghiltaatc' *4 n a* letter, writing

(s)..lhtaac' *2 vt* mark O

6.6.4 Crafts

shoo'-(ghin)..lhtcii'tciin' *vt* make O well, craft O

6.6.4.1 Cordage

iiloo *n a* thread

ts'ilhtiin't'oolh *n a* bow string

6.6.4.1.1 Cordage materials

ch'ghaats'ee' *1.1 n a* ground iris, bowl-tube iris

ch'ots' *1 n a* sinew

tnaa' *n a* narrowleaf milkweed, "wild cotton"

6.6.4.1.2 Cordage techniques

(ghin)..dis/dits *vt* twist O/thread

(ghin)..k'in' *vt* twist O

iidaakii *2 n a* twisting cord down the thigh

iinaakii *n a* twisting cord up on the thigh, up-stroke

yiidaah-d-(nin)..tcee *2 vp* cord to be twisted down the thigh

6.6.4.2.1 Baskets

bilhch'ilhtcii *n a* seed-beater, basketry paddle

bilhtilshii' *n a* basket scoop

ching-kiitsaa' *n a* small boiling basket

ching-staang *n a* water basket

ch'eest *n a* mortar hopper basket, milling basket

ch'ghaah *n a* parching tray basket, basket pan, winnowing tray

ch'ghaattc *n a* basket sifting tray, sifting basket, small basket tray

ch'ineelkaan *n a* coiled basket

ch'istts *n a* mill basket, mortar hopper basket

diinees-ghilii' *n a* fire fan

kiitsaa' *n a* basket pot, cooking basket

kiitsaa'chow *n a* large twined cooking basket, large basket pot

kiitsaa'yaashtc *n a* small cooking basket, small basket pot

k'ai'₂ *n a* basket

k'ai'tbilh *n a* packbasket, open-twined burden basket

k'ai'tbilh-lhgai *n a* new burden basket

k'ai'teel *n a* basket pan, sifter; large, flat basket tray; used to eat venison out kai.tel; basket sifter; basket-pan; pan

seeniist *n a* basket bowl, mush bowl

sniish-tc'il'ling *n a* small storage basket

stilghaal *n a* basket rattle, child's rattle

shkii biiyee' tilghaal *n a* basket rattle

shnish-tc'il'ling *n a* dipper, basket-dipper

tbilh 1 *n a* close-twined burden basket, seed-basket

tbilh 2 *n a* burden basket

tbilhdjilh *n a* coiled water basket

tighaah *n a* flat sifting basket, flat basket

ts'aal' *n a* cradle; basket cradle; baby basket

uulee' 1 *n a* baskets

uulee' 2 *n a* mush basket, single-serving twined basket bowl

6.6.4.2.3 Basketry materials

daatcaan'kaa' 1 *n a* bracken fern

diinees *n a* willow

kai₂ 1 *n a* conifer root, pine root, fir root

kai₂ 2 *n a* sedge root, cutgrass root

keech'inghiit *n a* poison oak

keetiniis *n a* poison oak

koolk'oosbaang *n a* cattail

k'ai₁ 2 *n a* hazel shrub

k'ing' *n a* withes

seek'ai' *n a* deerbrush

tc'bee *n a* Douglas fir

tl'ohkaa'lhgai *n a* white reeds

6.6.4.2.4 Basketry tools

bilhch'it'oong *n a* shuttle

ching-saahaal *n a* wooden awl

saahaal *n a* awl

ts'ing 2 *n a* bone awl

ts'ing-saahaal 1 *n a* bone awl

6.6.4.2.5 Basketry techniques

ch'ineelkaan *n a* coiled basket

ch'it'oong *n a* twined basket

ch'-(nin)..tl'oo/tl'oon *vt* weave O

ch'-n-(s)..lkaa/kaan *vi* be coiled

ch'-n-(s)..lhkaa/kaan *vt* coil, make by coiling

(ghin)..k'in' *vt* twist O

(ghin)..lht'oo/tl'oon *vt* weave O, twine O

..ghittl'oon *vp* be woven

k'ai'₁ *n a* > *n a* open-work twined basketry

k'ai'tcint *n a* large open-twined basket

naa..ghittl'oon *vp* be woven along

(s)..tl'oo/tl'oon 2 *vt* twine

tee-n-(s)..lhkaash/kaan *vt* make a coiled basket, coil a basket

6.6.4.3 Working with leather

ch'..got' *vt* stretch O

gh..got 2 *vt* stretch hide along

naach'iyoos 2 *n a* tanned hide, leather

sits' *n a* skin, hide

***sits'** 2.1 *n a* hide, rawhide

t'ee' 4 *n a* tanned deerskin, buckskin

6.6.5.1 Draw, paint

ch'-(ghin)..lheegh/lheek' 2 *vt* paint O

djeeh-ghilheeh *n a* black paint

ghiltaatc' 3 *n a* picture, image, drawing

..ghilheegh 2 *vp* be painted

kwshiish *n a* ochre

lheetc-lhgai *n a* white paint

lheetc-lhtciik *n a* red paint

shiish 2 *n a* red paint, ochre paint

tee'oo *n a* black paint

6.6.5.2 Photography

ghiltaatc' 3 *n a* picture, image, drawing

6.6.7.3 Controlling water

naaning'ai' 1.1 *n a* dam

6.7 Tool

***kaank'ee'** 2 *n ia* weir pole

taanaach'ildeegh *vt* she wash clothes

toolh *n a* basket (pack baskets)

6.7.1 Cutting tool

bilhchow 1 *n a* elk horn wedge

ch'isaalhii *n a* ceremonial obsidian knife

jeeschow-dee' *n a* elk horn wedge

kaank'eebilhch'eelghaal *n a* ground stone knife

kaashtc *n a* obsidian knife, flaked stone knife

kaashtc-lhtsow *n a* blue flint knife, "blue knife"

keebil 1 *n a* knife

kw'it-noonaaghaal *n a* pocket knife

saahlii' *n a* flint, obsidian treasure blade, knife

seekalh *n a* axe

seek'aankeebilh *n a* flaked stone knife

6.7.1.1 Poking tool

ching-saahaal *n a* wooden awl

P-ghaa-(nin)..lhk'its *vt* poke O through P, stick O in P

kong'bilhtaishii' *n a* fire poker

saahaal *n a* awl

ts'ing 2 *n a* bone awl

ts'ing 2.1 *n a* bead piercer, deer bone poker for piercing beads

ts'ing-saahaal 1 *n a* bone awl

ts'ing-saahaal 2 *n a* bone needle

6.7.1.2 Digging tool

see-tits' *n a* iron digging stick, digging rod

tits' 2 *n a* digging stick

6.7.3 Carrying tool

bilhnaaghighii *n a* pack-strap, strap, tumpline

ching-staang *n a* water basket

k'ai'tbilh *n a* packbasket, open-twined burden basket

tbilh 1 *n a* close-twined burden basket, seed-basket

tbilh 2 *n a* burden basket

toonai-chingch'itintcok' *n a* fish-carrying frame

***t'ool'** *n ia* pack-strap, strap, tumpline

6.7.5 Fastening tool

see-tc'iik'ee' *n a* chain, lag chain

6.7.7 Container

chin-tbilh *n a* box

t'aa'sits *n a* quiver

yeeh-oo-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* put O in a container

6.7.7.1 Bag

dindai-teelee' *n a* buckskin sack, arrowhead sack

iintc'ee' teelee' *n a* deerhide sack

teelee' 1 *n a* net bag

teelee' 2 *n a* deerhide sack

teelee'chow *n a* acorn sack

teelhee-naaghighii *n a* carrying net, net carrier

6.7.8 Parts of tools

chim-meelhyiits' *n a* net stick

ch'kaak'-baats'ee' *n a* net bow

ch'kaak'biit' naat'ai 1 *vt* net stick, "stick standing in the center of the net")

ch'kaak'biinee' *n a* net handle, "net's back-bone"

***kaank'ee'** *3 n ia* knife handle

laayaa *n a* handle, grip

lhooteelh *n a* nock

6.8.1.1 Own, possess

daah-(ghin)..dlhtish/tiin *vt* take, claim animate O

..tiin *vt* have/own

6.8.1.2 Rich

bich'aang-lhaan *n a* rich man, wealthy person

ninkaa't'een *n a* wealthy man, "big man"

6.8.1.3 Poor

beech'aandoi' *n a* poor man, poor person

teeshoobeendoi *n a* poor people

6.8.1.4 Store wealth

(ghin)..tcaa 1 *vt* bury O, cache O in the ground

keebil 2 *n a* red flint blade, red treasure blade, "Indian money"

seelhkit *n a* magnesite bead, "Indian gold"

yoo' 3 *n a* clamshell money, bead money, "Indian silver"

yoo'lhtciik *n a* magnesite cylinder beads, "Indian gold", red beads

6.8.3.3 Stingy

taa-(ghin)..tcin *vd* be stingy

6.8.4.5 Pay

lheech'isii *n a* weregild, settlement goods

6.8.4.9 Exchange, trade

dilhghaaghiltciing lheeyooch'ikeet 1 *n a* trade, trading, exchange

dilhghaaghiltciing lheeyooch'ikeet 2 *n a* trade gathering, exchange meeting

lh-ee-ch'oo-(ghin)-keet *vt* trade, exchange, pay each other

lhee-ch'..sii/sii' 1 *vi* exchange weregild

lhee-kii..see *vi* trade together

6.8.6 Money

beesoo *n a* money, modern money

saahlii' *n a* flint, obsidian treasure blade, knife

seelhkit *n a* magnesite bead, "Indian gold"

yoo' *3 n a* clamshell money, bead money, "Indian silver"

yoo'lhtciik *n a* magnesite cylinder beads, "Indian gold", red beads

yoo'naadilyai *n a* clamshell-bead necklace

6.8.9.1 Steal

ch'ti-(s)..lhchoot *vt* steal st.

P-ghan-ti-(s)..lhchoot *vt* steal O from P

ti-(s)..lhchoot *vt* steal a woman

7.1.1 Stand

daah-s'it-n-(nin)..tish/taan *vs* stick-like/enclosed to stand upright

naanaa-(s)..dik'ee' *vi* get back up

naa-(s)..yiin *vi* stand

nin'-(s)..dik'ee' *vi* get up

nin'-(s)..dilh/deel' *vi* get up

nin'-(s)..lhkat *vi* get up

noo-d-(ghin)..taalh/taal' *2 vt* stand up on

noo-d-(ghin)..taalh/taal' *3 vt* stand at a limit, step on a limit

(s)..ghiin *vi* stand around, be standing around

s..yiin *vs* stand, be standing

teeh-(ghin)..sin *vi* stand in water

<ti-(ghin)..____> *v* : *II-adverbial* in 'mix in', 'step on'

7.1.2 Sit

bii'-n-(nin)..saat *vi* sit in

biɪ̃-s..daa *vi* sit in P

P-gha-(nin)..daa *vt* sit near P

P-ilh-s..daa *vi* sit with P, stay with P

naa-n-(s)..saat *vi* sit down

n-(nin)..ʔilh/iilʔ 1 *vi* sit down

n-(nin)..saat *vi* sit down

noo-n-(nin)..dilh/deelʔ 3 *vi* sit, come to sit

n-(s)..daa *vi* sit down, sit on

s..daa 1 *vi* sit (sg)

yeeh-chʔ-(s)..daa *vs* sit inside

7.1.3 Lie down

chʔ-s..laa 1 *vs* arm/hand to lie

P-ilh-n-(s)..tiin *vt* lie down with P, go to bed with P

P-iiʔ-s..ʔaan *vs* lie in P

P-iiʔ-(s)..taan *vs* lie in P

naa-n-(nin)..tish/tiin *vi* lie down again, lie back down

naa-n-(s)..tish/tiin *vi* lie back down

n-(nin)..tiin/tee *vi* lie down

n-(s)..tiish/tiin *vi* lie down

s..ʔaan 1 *vt* lie motionless

s..ghiin *vt* lie, be in a place

si-(s)..lhtiin *vs* lie dead, lie as a dead (formerly) animate O

s..lhtiin *vt* lie down

s..tii/tiin *vs* lie, be lying down

7.1.8 Bend down

kiibooʔistc *adj* bent down

7.2 Move

naa..ghitaan *vp* stick-like O to be moved along

naa-n-(nin)..’aa’aa’₁ *vi* move about, extend about

7.2.1.1 Walk

gaalh₁ *vi* sg. walk, go

gh..lhkaalh *vi* go, walk along

gh-(s)..lhdaalh *vi* walk along

gh..yaalh *vi* go, walk along

P-ilh-gh..lhdaalh *vt* walk along with P

P-kaa-(ghis)..lhkat *vi* pl. walk for P

ko-gh..dilh *vi* walk along, travel

ko-gh..lhkaalh *vi* walk along, travel

ko-gh..yaalh₁ *vi* be walking

P-k’it-naa-(s)..yaash/yaa *vi* walk around on P

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..taalh/taal’ *vi* sink stepping, step underwater, step underground

naa-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* walk around

naa-gh..lkaalh *vi* walk back along

naa-gh..lhtkaalh *vi* walk back along, go back along

naa..lhkat *vi* walk back

noo-d-(ghin)..taalh/taal’ 1 *vt* step on a limit

<ti-(ghin)..___> *v* : *II-adverbial* in 'mix in', 'step on'

ti-(s)..l’aash/aatc’ *vi* walk, go walking

yeeh-(ghin)..talh/taal’ *vi* sink in stepping

7.2.1.1.1 Run

P-gha-naa..l’its *vi* run back to P

kish- *v* : *II-adverbial* running away

kish-gh..naalh 1 *vi* run away

kish-(0)..naa *vi* pl. run away

kish-ti-(s)..naa *vi* pl. run off

ko-(ghin)..l’its *vi* run down, downhill

ko-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *2 vi* run down, downhill
lhee..’its *vi* run together, race together
P-naa-gh..ldaalh *vt* run around P
naa-gh..ldaalh₁ *vi* run along
naa-gh..ldaalh₂ *vi* run back
naahi-(s)..lh’its *vi* run back
naa-kish-(ghin)..naa/naa’ *vi* run back
naa-kish-ti-(s)..naash/naa *vi* run back
naa-(s)..lh’its *vi* run around, run about
n-(nin)..naash *vi* run off, run away
noo-naa-(nin)..l’its *vi* run back
taah-(s)..lh’its *vi* run out from water
taah-t-(s)..lhaat *vi* run out from water
teeh-ko-(ghin)..l’its *vi* run down to water, run to a stream/river
teeh-noo-(nin)..l’its *vi* run to a limit into water
ti-(s)..’its₁ *vi* run along
ti-(s)..ldaash/daa *vi* run off
ti-(s)..lhdaash *vi* run along, run off
ti-(s)..lh’its *vi* run off
tc’ee-naa-(nin)..lhaat *vi* run back out from
tsin-ti-(s)..lhdlh/deel’ *vi* run away, run off

7.2.1.1.2 Crawl

naa-(ghin)..doos *vi* crawl around

7.2.1.1.3 Jump

P-ee-n-(nin)..lhaat *vi* jump up against P, jump up into the sky
(ghin)..lhaat *vi* jump
naa-ch’-(s)..lhtoon’ *1 vt* make st. jump around
naanaa-(ghin)..ldaash *vi* jump down

naa-n-(nin)..lhaat₁ *vt* jump across O
naa-n-(nin)..lhaat₂ *vi* jump across
naa-n-(nin)..t₁lhaat *vt* jump across O
nin²-(s)..tk'ai¹ *vi* jump up from the ground
n-(nin)..lhaat *vi* jump down
noo-(ghin)..ldaash *vp* be jumped to a limit
noo-naa-(nin)..ldaash *vi* jump across
noo-(nin)..lhdaash *vi* jump to a limit
(s)..dlhaat *vi* jump
taa-(ghin)..lhaat *vi* jump into water
ti-(s)..lhaat₁ *vi* jump down
yaa-(ghin)..lhdaash *vi* jump up

7.2.1.2 Move quickly

gh..kis *2 vi* go fast

7.2.1.3 Wander

naa-gh..yaa *1 vi* go about, go around
naa-(s)..yaa/yaa² *2 vi* wander, roam
ti-(s)..gaatc *vi* wander

7.2.1.5 Walk with difficulty

naa-(ghin)..ltbaan *1 vi* limp along
naa-(ghin)..ltbaan *2 vi* walk lame
naa-(s)..lhbaan *vi* be lame, walk lame
ti-(s)..lhbaa/baan *vi* be lame, walk lame
tits² *1 n a* cane, walking stick, staff
tits² gh..lhtiih *vi* walk with a cane

7.2.1.5.1 Slip, slide

ko-(ghin)..lhkit/kit¹ *1 vi* slip, fall down

7.2.2 Move in a direction

n-gh-s..'aa/aa' 2 *vs* go this way, extend this way

noo-naa-(nin)..baas/baats' *vi* roll back out to a limit

yii'inc'ing' *adv* this way

7.2.2.2 Move back

naa-₃ 2 *v* : 11-*adverbial* back

naa-gh..dilh *vi* go back home

naa-gh..ldaalh₂ *vi* run back

naahi-(s)..0 *vi* go back home

naahi-(s)..dnaash/naa' *vi* move back home

naa-n-(nin)..yeesh/yiin *vi* move camp back, come back

naa-(n)..tghiin *vt* bring load O back

noo-(ghin)..lhkat *vi* go back to a limit

7.2.2.3 Move sideways

kaa-tc'ee-(ghin)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* throw rope-like O out to one side

7.2.2.4 Move up

daah-d-(ghin)..kaash/kaan *vt* carry contained O up on a surface

daah-P-ee-(s)..yaash/yaa *vi* climb up onto P

daah-taah-P-ee-(s)..yaash/yaa *vi* climb on bank P

P-ee-(s)..dilh/deel' *vi* climb P, climb up against P

P-ee-(s)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O up against P

P-ee-(s)..yaash/yaa *vi* climb up against P

kaa-(ghin)..yaash/yaa 1 *vi* come up from below, from out of

kaa-naa-s-(s)..tyaash/yaa 1 *vi* come back up from underground

kaa-(s)..dilh/deel' *vi* come up from below

kaa-(s)..ghish/ghiin *vt* bring load O up from below

naanaa-(ghin)..lhdilh *vt* move O up and down

taa-yi-(s)..tish/taan *vi* fog to come up from water

yaa-(ghin)..lht'aagh *vt* make O fly up

7.2.2.5 Move down

chiinoo..ldilh/deel' *vi* du./pl. go down

ko-(ghin)..l'its *vi* run down, downhill

ko-(ghin)..yaash/yaa 1 *vi* come downhill

ko-naa-(ghin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come down a hill

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..laat *vi* sink underwater

naanaa-(ghin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come down

naanaa-(ghin)..liin *vx* flow/run down (water)

naanaa-(ghin)..lhdiilh *vt* move O up and down

7.2.2.5.1 Fall

ch'-(ghin)..lk'aalh *vi* stick-like O to fall on

P-ghaa-(nin)..lkit *vi* fall through P

kee- *v* : *II-adverbial* dropping

P-k-ti-s(s)..lht'sit/s'it' *vt* fall off from P, land at P

naa-ch'-(ghin)..deegh *vi* acorns drop

naa-ch'-(nin)..kat/kat' *vi* fall back down, collapse

naa-ch'-n(nin)..kat *vi* drop down, fall

naa-(ghin)..deegh *vi* drop down, fall

noo-(ghin)..lk'aas *vi* stick-like O to fall

noo-(ghin)..ls'it *vi* fall down

noo-naa-n-(nin)..kaats' *vi* fall back to a limit

taa-(nin)..k'aas *vi* stick-like to fall in water

ti-n-(s)..ls'it *vi* fall

ti-(s)..ls'it *vi* fall off

ti-(s)..lhdiilh/deel' *vi* fall off

ti-(s)..lht'aas₂ *vt* drop stick-like O

ti-(s)..lhs'it *vi* fall

tc'ee-(nin)..ls'it *vi* drop out

7.2.2.6 Turn

P-naa-(s)..baas/baats' *vi* turn round and round

tghin-naa-(s)..aash/aaan *vi* turn back around

tghin-naa-(s)..sii' *vi* turn head around

7.2.2.7 Move in a circle

lhee-(ghees)..aa/aa' *vt* encircle

naa-gh..daalh/dyaalh *vi* go around

naa-(ghin)..loots *vi* spin around

P-naa-(s)..yaa/yaa' *vi* go around P

naa-(s)..yaa/yaa' 1 *vi* go around, go about

nee' biinaah-(ghin)..daash/tyaa *vi* go around the world

taah-naa-(s)..djoolh/djool' *vi* roll back out of fire, roll back out of water

7.2.2.8 Move back and forth

dilhghaa- *v* : *II-adverbial* across from one to another, back and forth, passing across

P-k'it-naanaa-(s)..tish/taan *vt* wave O/feather over P, doctor P with a feather

naa-ch'..k'in' *vi* writhe

7.2.3 Move toward something

teeh-ko-(ghin)..i'its *vi* run down to water, run to a stream/river

teeh-P-k'it-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* go down to the water

7.2.3.1 Move away

taah-naa-(s)..tyaash/yaa *vi* go back from water

taah-(s)..dilh/deel' *vi* go out of water

<taah-t-(s)..____> *vprefixset* from water

taah-t-(s)..yaash/yaa *vi* go from water

tee-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* go away, go off

7.2.3.2 Go

chiinoo..ldilh/deel' *vi* du./pl. go down

gaalh₁ *vi* sg. walk, go

P-gha-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* sg.go around P (to one side)

(ghin)..dilh/deel' *vi* go along

gh..lhkaalh *vi* go, walk along

gh..yaalh *vi* go, walk along

P-kaa-ti-(ghis)..yaash/yaa *vt* go after P, fetch P

kish-gh..naalh 2 *vi* go

ko-gh..yaalh₁ *vi* be walking

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..___- 1 v : 11-adverbial go underground, go underwater

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* go underground, go in the ground

kwinyeeh-(nin)..dilh/deel' *vi* go underground

kwinyeeh-(nin)..yeesh/yiin *vi* travel underground, go underground

naa..dilh/deel' *vi* go home

naa-gh..daalh 1 *vi* go back along

naa-gh..daalh/dyaalh *vi* go around

naa-gh..dilh *vi* go back home

naa-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* walk around

naa-gh..lkaalh *vi* walk back along

naa-gh..lhtkaalh *vi* walk back along, go back along

naa-gh..tyaalh *vi* go along back/home

naa-gh..yaa 1 *vi* go about, go around

naahi-(s)..0 *vi* go back home

naahi-(s)..daash/tyaa *vi* go back home

naahi-(s)..dilh/deel' *vi* go back home

naahi-(s)..kis/kits' *vi* go back fast

naahi-(s)..lhkat *vi* go back

naahi-(s)..lhtkat *vi* go back

naa..lhkat *vi* walk back
naa-(nin)..daash/tyaa 2 *vi* go back, go home, return
naa-(nin)..ldkat *vi* go back, come back
naa-n-(nin)..yaash/yaa 2 *vi* start across, go across, cross
P-naa-(s)..yaa/yaa' *vi* go around P
naa-(s)..yaa/yaa' 1 *vi* go around, go about
noo-(ghin)..lhkat *vi* go back to a limit
n..tyaash/yaa *vi* go
taa-(ghin)..yaash/yaa 1 *vi* go to water
taah-naa-(s)..tyaash/yaa *vi* go back from water
taah-(s)..dilh/deel' *vi* go out of water
taah-t-(s)..yaash/yaa *vi* go from water
taa-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* go in water
taash₁ *vi* go along
tee-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* go away, go off
teeh-P-k'it-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* go down to the water
ti- v : 5-off/along off, along
<ti-(s).._____> *vprefixset* go along
ti-(s)..dilh/deel' *vi* go along, travel
ti-(s)..gaatc *vi* wander
ti-(s)..lh'aash/'aatc' *vi* go along
ti-(s)..lhkat *vi* go along, travel
ti-(s)..tyaash/yaa *vi* go along
ti-(s)..yaash/yaa *vi* go along, travel
tiyaash-teelee *vi* I shall go
tc'ee-naa-(nin)..tyaash/yaa *vi* go back out
yeeh-(ghin)..dilh/deel' *vi* go in

7.2.3.2.1 Come

P-ee-naa-(ghin)..tbilh/biil' *vi* basketfull O to come back to P

P-ghaa-naa-(nin)..daash/tyaa *vi* sg. come back to P
..ghilts'ilh 2 *vi* come along
P-ii'-tc'ee-n-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* come out from inside P
kaa-naa-s-(s)..tyaash/yaa 1 *vi* come back up from underground
kaa-(s).._____ *vprefixset* come up from below
kaa-(s)..dilh/deel' *vi* come up from below
ko-(ghin)..yaash/yaa 1 *vi* come downhill
naa-gh..daalh 2 *vi* come back
naahi-(s)..lhkat *vi* go back
naahi-(s)..lhtkat *vi* go back
naanaa-(ghin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come down
<naa-n-(ghin)..d_____> *vprefixset* coming home
naa-n-(ghin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come home
naa-(nin)..daash/tyaa 1 *vi* come back, return, come again
naa-(nin)..ldkat *vi* go back, come back
naa-n-(nin)..dilh/deel' 2 *vi* come back
naa-n-(nin)..lhkat *vi* come back
naa-n-(nin)..yaash/yaa 1 *vi* come across
naa-oo-n-(nin)..daan *vi* come back
<n-(nin).._____> *vprefixset* come, arrive, approach
n-(nin)..laat *vi* float arriving, come floating
n-(nin)..lkat *vi* come, arrive
n-(nin)..lhkat *vi* come, arrive
n-(nin)..naash/naa *vi* come, arrive
n-(nin)..tyaash/yaa *vi* come
n-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* come back, arrive back
<noo-n-(nin).._____> *vprefixset* come to a limit
noo-n-(nin)..dilh/deel' 1 *vi* come to a limit
taah-ko-(ghin)..l'aash/aatc' *vi* come out of the water

taa-naa-n-(nin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come back out of water

taa-n-(nin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come out of water

taa-yi-(s)..tish/taan *vi* fog to come up from water

ti-(s)..ls'ilh *vi* voices to come

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..dilh/deel' *vi* come back out from

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..lkat *vi* come back out from

<yeeh-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* come in

yeeh-(nin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come in

yeeh-(nin)..lh'aa'aa' *vi* come in

yeeh-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* come in

yeeh-n-(nin)..daash/tyaa come in

7.2.3.3.1 Arrive

ch'-(nin)..aash/aan *vi* extend arriving, come

naa-n-(nin)..dilh/deel'₁ *vi* arrive across, come across

naa-n-(nin)..dilh/deel'₂ *vi* come back

naa-n-(nin)..lkat *vi* arrive across, come across

<n-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* come, arrive, approach

n-(nin)..dilh/deel' *vi* come, arrive

n-(nin)..lkat *vi* come, arrive

n-(nin)..naash/naa *vi* come, arrive

n-(nin)..t'aagh *vi* arrive flying, come flying

n-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* come back, arrive back

7.2.3.4 Move in

bii'-noo-naa-(nin)..aash/aan₂ *vt* carry solid O back in P

bii'-noo-(nin)..aash/aan *vt* carry solid O inside P

<taa-naa-(s)..____> *vprefixset* back into water

yeeh-(ghin)..bilh/biil'₁ *vt* bring basketfull O inside

yeeh-(ghin)..bilh/biil'₂ *vt* bring water in

yeeh-(ghin)..dilh/deel' *vi* go in
yeeh-(ghin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O in
yeeh-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* go in
yeeh-(ghin)..yaa/yaa' *vi* go in
yeeh-gh..naash *vi* be coming in
yeeh-naa-(ghin)..daash *vi* dance back in, go back in dancing
yeeh-naa-(ghin)..daash/tyaa *vi* go back in, go in
<yeeh-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* come in
yeeh-(nin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come in
yeeh-n-(nin)..daash/tyaa come in

7.2.3.4.1 Move out

P-ii'-tc'ee-n-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* come out from inside P
taah-ko-(ghin)..l'aash/aatc' *vi* come out of the water
<taah-naa-(s)..____> *vprefixset* back out of water
taa-naa-n-(nin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come back out of water
taa-n-(nin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come out of water
tc'ee- *v* : *II-adverbial* out of (horizontally)
<tc'ee-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* out from
tc'ee-(ghin)..liin *vi* flow out
tc'ee-(ghin)..tin *vi* particles to come out
tc'ee-naa-(nin)..____ *vprefixset* out again, back out
tc'ee-naa-(nin)..daash *vi* come back out dancing, dance back out
tc'ee-naa-(nin)..daash/tyaa *vi* go back out
tc'ee-naa-(nin)..dilh/deel' *vi* come back out from
tc'ee-naa-(nin)..lkat *vi* come back out from
tc'ee-naa-(nin)..tyaash/yaa *vi* go back out
<tc'ee-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* extending out from
tc'ee-(nin)..daash *vi* dance out
tc'ee-(nin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O out

tc'ee-(nin)..naash/naa *vi* come out
tc'ee-n-(nin)..aa'aa' *vi* extend out
tc'ee-n-(nin)..yaash/yaa 1 *vi* come out
tc'ee-n-(nin)..yaash/yaa 2 *vi* go out, exit
tc'ee-noo-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* come out to a limit

7.2.3.5 Move past, over, through

P-ghaa-₁ *v* : 12-*incorp* through P, through an opening
***ghaa'ang** *postp* through P
P-ghaa-gh..ldeel' *vi* pl. go through P
P-ghaa-(nin).._____₂ *vprefixset* going through P
P-ghaa-(nin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O through P, carry through P on one's back
waa- *v* : 11-*adverbial* through P (an opening or small space)

7.2.3.6 Return

P-ee-naa-(ghin)..tbilh/biil' *vi* basketfull O to come back to P
P-gha-naa..l'its *vi* run back to P
P-ghaa-naa-(nin)..daash/tyaa *vi* sg. come back to P
naa-₃ 2 *v* : 11-*adverbial* back
naa-..dilh/deel' *vi* go home
naa-gh..daalh 1 *vi* go back along
naa-gh..daalh 2 *vi* come back
naa-gh..lhtkaalh *vi* walk back along, go back along
naa-gh..tyaalh *vi* go along back/home
<**naahi-(s).._____**> *vprefixset* back home, returning home
naahi-(s)..daash/tyaa *vi* go back home
naahi-(s)..dilh/deel' *vi* go back home
naahi-(s)..lhkat *vi* go back
naahi-(s)..lhtkat *vi* go back
naa-n-(ghin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come home

naa-(nin)..daash/tyaa 1 *vi* come back, return, come again

naa-n-(nin)..lhkat *vi* come back

naa-oo-n-(nin)..daan *vi* come back

n-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* come back, arrive back

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..dilh/deel' *vi* come back out from

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..lkat *vi* come back out from

7.2.4 Travel

ko-gh..dilh *vi* walk along, travel

ko-gh..lhkaalh *vi* walk along, travel

ko-gh..yaalh₁ *vi* be walking

kwinyeeh-(nin)..yeesh/yiin *vi* travel underground, go underground

naa-gh..daalh/dyaalh *vi* go around

naanaa-(nin)..yeesh/yiin *vi* move camp across O, cross O

naa-n-(nin)..yeesh/yiin *vi* move camp back, come back

naa-(s)..yaa/yaa' 3 *vi* travel, journey

noo-naa-(nin)..neesh/yiin 1 *vi* move camp back to a limit

noonaankniish *n a* campsite, temporary camp

noo-n-(nin)..yeesh/yiin 1 *vs* move to a place, to a limit

ti-(s)..dilh/deel' *vi* go along, travel

ti-(s)..lhkat *vi* go along, travel

ti-(s)..tyaash/yaa *vi* go along

ti-(s)..yaash/yaa *vi* go along, travel

7.2.4.1.1 Vehicle

kwong' 2 *n a* car

ttcolchow *n a* wagon

7.2.4.1.2 Railroad

kwong' 3 *n a* train

7.2.4.2 Travel by water

taa-n-(nin)..daash/tyaa *vi* come out of water

7.2.4.2.1 Boat

bilhnaaghitan *n a* punt, pole

ching-lheeghilii' *n a* raft

ching-lheeghilii'tc *n a* log raft

daa..kats' *vi* boat to go above O, keep O on one side of a boat

P-gha-(ghin)..kats' *vi* boat away from P, keep to one side P

gh..kis 1 *vi* go along in a boat

kong'tc'ii *n a* steamboat

naaghitang *n a* log raft

naahi-(s)..kis/kits' *vi* go back fast

noo-n-(nin)..kis/kits' 1 *vi* coming to a limit floating

taah-naa-(s)..saas *vt* drag O back out of water, pull out of water

taah-t-(s)..kis/kits' *vt* pull (boat) out of water

taah-t-(s)..saas *vt* drag O out from water

taa-naa-(ghin)..k'is/k'its *vt* take canoe back to water

tc'ii 1 *n a* boat

tc'ii 2 *n a* dugout canoe

tc'ii 3 *n a* schooner

tc'ii-yaashtc *n a* small dugout canoe

7.2.4.2.2 Swim

daah-(ghin)..dilh/deel' *vi* swim on the surface

P-ee-(nin)..leegh 2 *vi* swim by, swim past

gatsee'-naahaateebish *n a* side-stroke swimming race

gatsee'-naamee *n a* side stroke

P-gha-(nin)..leegh *vi* swim to P

P-iinee'-k'it-ch'inaa-(ghin)..bee *n a* swim back stroke, swim on one's back

kaa-(ghin)..leegh *vi* swim up out of O
kaa-naa-(ghin)..leegh *vi* swim back up from underwater
kwinyeeh-(ghin)..leegh *vi* swim underwater; dive
lheenaahleegh *n a* swimming competition, competitive swimming
lheenaahi-(s)..leegh 1 *vi* swim back along together
naa-(ghin)..bee/bee' 1 *vi* swim around
naa-(ghin)..kee' 1 *vi* swim around
naa-n-(nin)..biish/biin *vi* swim across
naa-n-(nin)-tee..leegh *vi* swim along
niinee'k'it-ch'inaamee *n a* swimming backstroke
niinee'k'it-naahleegh *n a* backstroke swimming competition
n-(nin)..biish/biin *vi* swim
n-(nin)..leegh *vi* swim, come swimming
noo..leegh *vs* swim to a limit
taa-n-(nin)..dilh/deel' *vi* come in water
teelhk' naa-(ghin)..bee/bee' *vi* swim breast stroke, "swim flat"
teelhk'naamee *n a* breast stroke, "swimming flat"
ti-(s)..biish/bee *vi* swim along
tooyeeh naahleegh *n a* diving competition, underwater swimming

7.2.4.2.3 Dive

P-kaa-ch'-(ghis)..leegh *vi* dive for P (fish), fish by hand
kwinyeehghileeh *n a* diving
kwinyeeh-(ghin)..___ - 2 *v* : *11-adverbial* go underwater
kwinyeeh-(ghin)..leegh *vi* swim underwater; dive
ti-(s)..laat *vi* drown

7.2.4.3 Fly

P-ee-(nin)..t'aagh *vi* fly up against P, fly up to P
naa-(s)..lht'aagh *vi* fly around

nin²-(s)..t'aagh *vi* fly up from the ground; fly up to

n-(nin)..t'aagh *vi* arrive flying, come flying

tghin-naa-(s)..lhts'it *vi* fly around

ti-(s)..t'aagh *vi* fly along, fly off

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..t'aagh *vi* fly back out from

yaa-(ghin)..leegh/laagh *vt* take O up into the air

yaa-(ghin)..lht'aagh *vt* make O fly up

7.2.4.4 Travel in space

P-naa-naa-(s)..daash/tyaa *vi* go around P

7.2.4.5 Move to a new house

naahi-(s)..naash/naa³ *vi* move back home

naa-(s)..saan *vi* move, relocate

noo-naa-(nin)..neesh/yiin 1 *vi* move camp back to a limit

noo-n-(nin)..yeesh/yiin 1 *vs* move to a place, to a limit

7.2.5 Accompany

P-ilh-gh..lhdaalh *vt* walk along with P

P-ilh-gh..yaalh *vi* go with P, go along with P, walk with P

P-ilh-s..daa *vi* sit with P, stay with P

lhtc'ing³ *adv* together, toward each other

7.2.5.2 Follow

haandataa² *adv* way behind, straggling

P-in-gh..yoolh *vt* follow P along

P-in-ti-(s)..yoot *vt* chase P, follow P

7.2.5.3 Guide

bii³-noo-(ghin)..loos *vt* lead O in

P-ee-(s)..loos *vt* lead O up against P

naa-oo-(nin)..tloos *vt* lead O back

naa-(s)..loos 1 *vt* lead O around

(s)..loos 1 *vt* lead O, bring O leading

ti-gh..loos 1 *vt* lead O along

ti-(s)..loos 1 *vt* lead O along, take (leading)

yeeh-(ghin)..lyoos *vt* lead O inside

7.2.6 Pursue

(ghin)..lhkee' *vt* track O

P-in-(s)..lhkee' *vt* track O chasing

P-in-ti-(n)..yoot *vt* run after P

naa-(s)..lhkee/kee' *vt* track O around

7.2.6.1 Catch, capture

ti-(s)..lhchit *vt* catch O along

7.2.6.3 Escape

kish- *v* : *II-adverbial* running away

kish-gh..naalh 1 *vi* run away

kish-(0)..naa *vi* pl. run away

kish-ti-(s)..naa *vi* pl. run off

n-(nin)..naash *vi* run off, run away

P-tcoo-n-(ghin)..tchiish/chaan *vt* let P escape, let P go, release P

tsin- 1 *v* : *II-adverbial* fleeing

tsin- 2 *v* : *II-adverbial* away from (in fleeing verbs)

tsin-ti-(s)..lhdlh/deel' *vi* run away, run off

7.2.6.4 Set free

ko..tee *vt* let O go, release O

7.2.7.1 Stop moving

noo-n-(nin)..dlh/deel' 2 *vi* stop, come to a stop

shninding 2 *interj* keep still!, stop!, halt!

shnohding 2 *interj* keep still!, stop!, halt!

7.2.7.2 Stay, remain

gh..daa *vi* stay, remain

n-(nin)..’iilh/iil’ 2 *vi* stay, remain

7.2.7.3 Wait

kaa..’iin *vt* wait for O

7.3.1 Carry

P-aa-n-(nin)..loos *vt* bring as P, bring leading thus

bii’-noo-naa-(nin)..’aash/aan 2 *vt* carry solid O back in P

bii’-noo-(nin)..’aash/aan *vt* carry solid O inside P

P-cha..ghish *vt* carry load P

ch’aa-n-(nin)..’aash/aan *vt* take solid O away

ch’-(ghin)..bilh/biil’ *vt* carry basketfull O

ch’-ti-(s)..bilh/biil’ 1 *vt* carry basketfull O

daah-d-(ghin)..kaash/kaan *vt* carry contained O up on a surface

daah-naan-d-(ghin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry pack-like O back

P-ee-(s)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O up against P

P-ee-(s)..tish/taan *vt* carry stick-like O up against P

gh..’aalh *vt* carry solid O along

P-ghaa-(nin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O through P, carry through P on one's back

(ghees)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O

gh..gheelh *vt* carry load O along

gh..ghiin *vt* bring load O along

gh..leelh *vt* carry pl/rope-like O along

gh..lhghilh *vt* carry load O along

gh..lhteelh *vt* take animate O along

gh..tiilh *vt* take stick-like O along, bring stick-like O along

kaa-(s)..ghish/ghiin *vt* bring load O up from below

ko-(ghin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* bring down load O
..lghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O
..lhtaagh *vt* carry O
naa-ch'..bilh/biil' *vt* take basketfull O again
naa-ch'-ghi..lhgheelh *vt* carry st. along as a load; carry st. bundled
naach'i-(s)..hgheelh *vt* carry st. along as a load O
naa-gh..'aalh *vt* bring solid O back along
naa..ghish/ghiin₁ *vt* bring load O
naa..ghish/ghiin₂ *vt* carry load O around
naa-gh..lhgheelh *vt* carry load O along
naa-gh..tgheelh *vt* carry load O along
naahi-(s)..aash/aan *vt* take solid O back
naa..lee *vt* carry pl/rope-like O around
naa..lhtee *vt* carry animate O around
naa-n-(nin)..ghish/ghiin 1 *vt* carry load O across
naa-n-(nin)..ghish/ghiin 2 *vt* carry O across piggyback
naa-(n)..tghiin *vt* bring load O back
naa-(s)..lhgheelh *vt* make O into a pack/load
naa-(s)..lht'aa *vt* carry fire around
(nin)..lhtish/tiin *vt* bring animate O
nin'-(s)..bilh/biil' 2 *vt* bring, carry a basketfull O
n-(nin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* bring load O
noo-(nin)..ghish/ghiin 1 *vt* carry load O to a limit
taah-(ghis)..ghish/ghiin *vt* bring pack-like O out of water
taah-gh..kaan *vt* take contained O out of water
taah-t-(s)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O from water
tee-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* carry basketfull O
t-(ghin)..lhtish/tiin *vt* carry animate O around
ti-(s)..aash/aan *vt* take solid O along

ti-(s)..bilh/biil' *vt* carry basketfull O along
ti-(s)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O along
ti-(s)..lash/laa *vt* carry pl/rope-like O along
ti-(s)..lhtish/tiin *vt* take animate O along
ti-(s)..tish/taan *vt* take stick-like/enclosed O along
tc'ee-(nin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O out
yeeh-ch'-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* bring water in
yeeh-(ghin)..bilh/biil' 1 *vt* bring basketfull O inside
yeeh-(ghin)..bilh/biil' 2 *vt* bring water in
yeeh-(ghin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* carry load O in
yeeh-ti-(s)..lhtish/taan *vt* take stick-like/enclosed O inside
yi-gh..tiilh 2 *vt* take O along, take fog along
yi-ti-(s)..aash/aan 2 *vt* take, carry along

7.3.1.1 Throw

dee-d-(ghin)..lghalh/ghaal' *vt* throw stick-like or animate O into fire
P-ghaa-(nin).._____ -1 2 *vprefixset* throwing to P
kaa-tc'ee-(ghin)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* throw rope-like O out to one side
naa-ch'-(s)..lhtoon' 2 *vt* fillip a stone, flip a stone
naa-(ghin)..lt'aagh 1 *vt* throw at O
naa-(ghin)..lhdiilh/deel' *vt* throw du/pl O
naa-n-(nin)..lhghaalh/ghaal' 2 *vt* throw stick-like O across
naa-ti-(s)..lk'aas *vp* stick-like O to be thrown around
noo-(ghin)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* throw down stick-like/animate O
noo-ti-(s)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* throw stick-like/animate O to a limit
taa..ghilghaal' *vp* be thrown into water
taa-(ghin)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* throw stick-like/animate O into water
ti-(s)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* throw stick-like/animate O
ti-(s)..lkh'aas 2 1 *vt* throw stick-like O
tc'ee..ghilghaal' *vp* be thrown out

tc'ee-(nin)..k'aas *vp* be thrown out

yaa-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* throw basketfull O up/over

yaa-(ghin)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* throw stick-like/animate O up in the air

yaa-(ghin)..lhk'aas *vt* throw stick-like O up in the air

7.3.1.2 Catch

..ghilchit/cheet *vp* be caught

(ghin)..lhchit/cheet *vt* catch O

naa..lhchit *vt* catch back, catch again

oo-(ghin)..lhchit *vt* catch O

7.3.1.3 Shake

naa-(s)..lii/lii'₂ *vi* shake, quake

ti-(s)..lii/lii' *vi* shake along, quake along

7.3.1.5 Set upright

naa-d-(ghin)..lh'aa/aa' 1 *vt* stand O on end

naa-d-gh..lh'aalh *vt* stand O up along

naa-ti-(s)..lh'aa/aa' *vt* stand O up along

7.3.2.4 Lift

nin'-(s)..bilh/biil' 1 *vt* pick up a basketfull O

nin'-(s)..choos *vt* pick up fabric-like O

nin'-(s)..ghish/ghiin 1 *vt* pick up load O, lift up

nin'-(s)..kaash/kaan *vt* pick up contained O

nin'-(s)..lash/laa *vt* pick up plural/rope-like O

nin'-(s)..lee/lee' *vt* pick up plural/rope-like O

nin'-(s)..lheegh *vt* pick up mushy O

nin'-(s)..tish/taan *vt* pick up stick-like O from the ground

nin'-(s)..tish/tiin *vt* pick up animate O

yaa-(ghin)..leegh/laagh *vt* take O up into the air

7.3.2.4.1 Hang

naa-(ghin)..lhsis *vd* hang down, be hanging

naa-(ghin)..saan *vi* be hanging down

naanaa-tcaa..ch'it' *vi* hang on both sides

ti-(s)..lhbalh 1 *vt* hang O up

ti-(s)..lhbalh 2 *vi* be hanging, suspended

ti-(s)..lhsaan 1 *vt* hang O up

ti-(s)..lhsaan 2 *vi* be hanging

7.3.2.5 Lower something

kee- *v* : *II-adverbial* dropping

kee..lkh'aas *vt* drop stick-like O

ti-(s)..lkh'aas₁ *vt* drop stick-like O

ti-(s)..lkh'aas₂ 2 *vt* drop stick-like O

7.3.2.6 Put in

bii'-noo-(ghin)..ltish/tiin *vt* put animate O in, place in

bii'-noo-naa-(nin)..aash/aan 1 *vt* put solid O back in P, place back in

daah-P-ii'-noo-(ghin)..kaash/kaan 1 *vt* place up inside P on surface; put a basketful on a drying platform

dee-d-(ghin)..tish/taan *vt* put stick-like O in fire

naa-n-(s)..lkh'its *vt* stick O in X; stuff X with O

nin-(s)..lkh'aas *vt* push stick-like O down

noo-ti-(ghin)..lsoow *vt* push in O to a limit

P-saa-(ghin)..lkit/kit' *vt* put O in P's mouth, slip O in P's mouth

taa-(nin)..lhdilh/deel' *vt* put du./pl. O in water

teeh-noo-(nin)..aash/aan *vt* put solid O to a limit in water

teeh-noo-(nin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* put load O to a limit in water

yaa-(ghin)..kaash/kaan 1 *vi* put contained O in

yeeh-(ghin)..aash/aan *vt* put stick-like O in

yeeh-oo-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* put O in a container

7.3.2.7 Take something out of something

taah-(ghis)..ghish/ghiin *vt* bring pack-like O out of water

taah-gh..kaan *vt* take contained O out of water

taah-naa-(s)..saas *vt* drag O back out of water, pull out of water

taah-naa-(s)..tish/taan *vt* take stick-like O back out of water

taah-naa-(s)..tish/tiin *vt* take animate O back out of water

<taah-(s)..____> *vprefixset* out of water, exiting water

taah-(s)..lhtish/tiin *vt* take animate O out of water

taah-t-(s)..lhtish/taan *vt* take stick-like/enclosed O out from water

taah-t-(s)..saas *vt* drag O out from water

tc'ee..ghiltiin *vp* animate to be pulled out

<tc'ee-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* out from

tc'ee-(ghin)..lhtish/tiin *vp* pull animate O out

tc'ee-(ghin)..lht'aash/t'aan/t'aa/t'aa'/t'aalh *vt* take fire out from; carry fire out

tc'ee-naa-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* take basketfull O back out from

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..aash/aan *vt* take solid O back out from

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..lai *vt* take rope-like/pl O back out

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..l'aash/aan *vt* take back out from

tc'ee-(nin)..tish/taan *vt* take stick-like/enclosed O out

7.3.2.8 Pull

naa-n-(ghin)..lhtaalh/taal' 2 *vt* drag foot along

oo..tjiits *vt* pull O in two, dismember O

taah-naa-(s)..saas *vt* drag O back out of water, pull out of water

taah-t-(s)..saas *vt* drag O out from water

teeh-noo-naa-(nin)..loos *vt* drag O around to a limit in water

ti-gh..loos 2 *vt* pull O along

ti-gh..lhtaalh 1 *vi* drag one's foot along

ti-gh..lhtaalh 2 *vt* make O by dragging foot

ti-(s)..loos 2 *vt* pull O along

ti-(s)..loos 3 *vt* drag O along

tc'ee..ghiltiin *vp* animate to be pulled out

tc'ee-(ghin)..lhtish/tiin *vp* pull animate O out

tc'ee-(nin)..lsaas *vt* drag O out

7.3.2.9 Push

P-ghaa-(nin)..lhk'its *vt* poke O through P, stick O in P

naa..ghitaan *vp* stick-like O to be moved along

naa-n-(s)..lhk'its *vt* stick O in X; stuff X with O

n-(ghin)..tcit *vt* push O in

nin-(s)..lhk'aas *vt* push stick-like O down

noo-ti-(ghin)..lsoow *vt* push in O to a limit

(s)..got 2 *vt* poke O

yeeh-ch'-(ghin)..sii/sii' *vt* poke in

7.3.3 Take somewhere

gh..lhteelh *vt* take animate O along

gh..lhtiih *vt* take stick-like O along, go along holding a stick-like O

gh..tiih *vt* take stick-like O along, bring stick-like O along

P-ii'-naa..'aash/aan *vt* take O inside P, extend O inside P

naa-ch'..bilh/biih' *vt* take basketfull O again

naa-ch'-n-(nin)..bilh/biih' *vt* bring basketfull O back

naahi-(s)..aash/aan *vt* take solid O back

naa-n-(nin)..aash/aan *vt* take solid O across

naa-(s)..aash/aan *vt* take solid O around

naa-ti-(s)..loos 2 *vt* take O home

naa..tiih *vt* bring animate O back

nin'-(ghin)..lhtish/tiin *vt* take up animate O

nin'-(s)..ghish/ghiin 2 *vt* take up load O

oo-n-(ghin)..lan 2 vt bring O

taa-naa-(s)..tish/taan vt take stick-like/enclosed O back into water

tee-(ghin)..bilh/biil' vt carry basketfull O

ti-gh..loos 3 vt take O along

ti-(s)..³aash/aaan vt take solid O along

ti-(s)..ghish/ghiin vt carry load O along

ti-(s)..loos 1 vt lead O along, take (leading)

ti-(s)..lhtish/tiin vt take animate O along

ti-(s)..tish/taan vt take stick-like/enclosed O along

yeeh-(ghin)..lyoos vt lead O inside

yeeh-ti-(s)..lhtish/taan vt take stick-like/enclosed O inside

yi-gh..tiilh 2 vt take O along, take fog along

yi-ti-(s)..³aash/aaan 2 vt take, carry along

7.3.3.1 Take something from somewhere

ch³aa-n-(nin)..³aash/aaan vt take solid O away

kaa-naa-(ghin)..lash/laa vt take pl O back out from underground

naanaa-(ghin)..ghish/ghiin vt take load O down

tc³ee-naa-(nin)..bilh/biil' 1 vt take basketfull O back out from

7.3.3.2 Return something

P-naa-ti-(s)..lh³aa/aa' vt take O back to P

7.3.3.4 Chase away

P-tsin-ti-(s)..dilh/deel' vt run P off, chase P away

7.3.4 Handle something

(ghin)..lash/laa vt handle, pick up (plural or rope-like object)

7.3.4.1 Touch

(s)..wotc vt tickle

7.3.4.2 Pick up

daah-d-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* pick up basketfull O onto surface, take up basketfull O

daah-d-(ghin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* pick up, take up load O onto back

(ghin)..lash/laa *vt* handle, pick up (plural or rope-like object)

(ghin)..lhtish/tiin 1 *vt* pick up animate O

<kaa-(ghin)..____> *v* : *11-adverbial* pick up from below

kaa-(ghin)..'aash/aan *vt* pick up solid O from underground, take up solid O from earth oven

kaa-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* pick up basketfull O from underground

kaa-(ghin)..lash/laa *vt* pick up pl/rope-like O from below

kaa-naa-(ghin)..'aash/aan *vt* take solid O back out from underground

kaa-naa-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* take basketfull O back out from underground

naa..ghilaa *vp* be picked up

naa-gh..lash *vt* pick up rope-like/plural O

nin'-(ghin)..lhtish/tiin *vt* take up animate O

<nin'-(s)..____> *vprefixset* up from a surface, picking up

nin'-(s)..'aash/aan *vt* pick up solid O

nin'-(s)..bilh/biil' 1 *vt* pick up a basketfull O

nin'-(s)..ghish/ghiin 2 *vt* take up load O

7.3.4.3 Put down

P-k'it-noo-(ghin)..'aash/aan *vt* place solid O on top of P

P-k'it-noo-(ghin)..lash/laa *vt* put rope-like O on top of P

P-k'it-noo-(ghin)..lhtish/tiin *vt* put animate O down on P

noo-ch'-(nin)..lhbilh/biil' *vt* put basketfull O down on the ground

noo-gh..'aash *vt* put solid O along down to limit

<noo-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* down to a limit

noo-(ghin)..kaash/kaan *vt* put down contained O

noo-(ghin)..lhtiish/tiin *vt* put animate O to a limit

noo..lhshii' *vt* put O in the ground

noo-naa-(nin)..lash/laa *vt* put pl/rope-like O back to a limit

noo-(nin)..’aash/’aan 2 *vt* put solid O down, set down
noo-(nin)..ghish/ghiin 2 *vt* put load O down
noo-(nin)..lash/laa 2 *vt* put pl./rope-like O down, set down
noo-(nin)..lhtish/tiin 1 *vt* put animate O to a limit
noo-(nin)..lhtish/tiin 2 *vt* lay animate O down
noo-(nin)..tish/taan₂ 3 *vt* put stick-like/enclosed O down

7.3.4.4 Hold

ch’-s..laa 2 *vs* arms to be held around X
(nin)..tan’ *vt* hold O
n-(nin)..tish/taan *vt* hold stick-like O
noo-(nin)..tish/taan₂ 2 *vt* hold O (with net)
s..lh’aan *vs* have solid O

7.3.4.5 Actions of the hand

aad-(ghin)..gholh *vt* scratch oneself
daah-d-(ghin)..lbash *vt* embrace O up
P-ee-(nin)..baat *vt* embrace against P

7.3.4.7 Extend

naa-n-(nin)..’aa/’aa’₁ *vi* move about, extend about
naa-n-(nin)..’aa/’aa’₂ *vi* extend across
naa-yi..’aa/’aa’ 1 *vx* extend across, be across
n-gh-s..’aa/’aa’ 1 *vs* become extended
n-(nin)..’aa/’aa’ *vs* extend, lie extended
noo-chii-(nin)..bilh/biil’ *vi* reach to the tail
noo-ch’-(nin)..too/too’ *vt* water to reach st./limit
noo-(nin)..’aa/’aa’ *vs* extend to a limit, reach
noo-(nin)..lh’aa/’aa’ *vt* put O extending to a limit
taa-(nin)..’aa/’aa’ *vi* extend into water
<**tc’ee-(nin).._____**> *vprefixset* extending out from

tc'ee-n-(nin)..aa'aa' *vi* extend out

7.3.5 Turn something

ch'-(ghin)..foogh *vt* stir O

naa-(ghin)..loots *vi* spin around

tghin-naa-(s)..laat *vt* turn floating O back over

7.3.6 Open

*daa' 4 *n ia* opening

(ghin)..lch'ilh *vp* be opened

7.3.6.2 Block, dam up

naaning'ai' biinee' *n a* stringer of weir, weir top

7.3.6.3 Limit

<noo-naa-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* back to a limit

<noo-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* to a limit, endpoint, surface

<noo-n-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* come to a limit

7.3.7 Cover

ch'-(s)..lhkaat' *vt* cover O

..ghittcaa *vp* be buried, covered up

7.3.7.3 Spread, smear

ch'-(ghin)..lheegh/lheek' 1 *vt* smear O

..ghilheegh 1 *vp* be smeared

7.3.8 Transport

ch'-ti-(nin)..tcok' *vt* bring st. strung/arranged

noo-(nin)..ghish/ghiin 1 *vt* carry load O to a limit

tc'indin-naaheeghikaan *n a* litter

7.4 Have, be with

s..lh'aan *vs* have solid O

..t'iin *vt* have/own

7.4.1 Give, hand to

P-ghaa-₂ *v* : 12-*incorp* giving to P, for P

P-ghaa-gh-bilh/biil' *vt* give basketfull O to P

P-ghaa-gh..lash/laa *vt* give pl/rope-like O to P, hand over O to P

P-ghaa-naa-(nin)..kaash/kaan *vt* give contained O back to P

P-ghaa-naa-(nin)..tish/taan *vt* give stick-like O back to P

P-ghaa-(nin).._____-₁ *vprefixset* giving to P, handing over to P

P-ghaa-(nin)..'aa/'aa' *vt* give extending to P, hand out to P

P-ghaa-(nin)..'aash/'aan *vt* give solid O to P, hand over to P

P-ghaa-(nin)..chit 2 *vt* give food to P

P-ghaa-(nin)..kaash/kaan 1 *vt* give contained O to P

P-ghaa-(nin)..kaash/kaan 2 *vt* place contained O before P

P-ghaa-(nin)..lhchoos *vt* give fabric-like O to P

P-ghaa-(nin)..lhtish/tiin *vt* give animate O to P

P-ghaa-(nin)..tish/taan *vt* give (stick-like O) to P

(ghin)..lhtish/tiin 2 *vt* give animate O

..lhtish/tiin *vt* give animate O here

7.4.3 Get

naa-(?)..'aa/'aa' *vt* get O

oo-n-(ghin)..lan 1 *vt* go after O, get O

7.4.5.1 Leave something

P-ilh-noonaa-(nin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* leave load O with P

noo-chaa-(ghin)..bilh/biil' *vt* leave basketfull O behind

noo-naa-(nin)..ghish/ghiin *vt* leave load O

P-tcoo- *v* : 12-*incorp* leave P, abandon P

tcoo-n-(ghin)..chiish/chaan *vt* leave O, abandon O

P-tcoo-n-(ghin)..chiish/chaan 1 *vt* leave P, abandon P

P-tcoo-n-(nin)..tchiish/chaan *vt* leave P

7.4.5.2 Throw away

P-ghan-t-(ghin)..lk'aas *vt* throw stick-like O away for P, throw away P's thing

ti-(s)..lghaalh/ghaal' *vt* throw stick-like/animate O away

7.4.6 Not have

doo-noo..tcook *vs* not appear

nitdoo' *interj* all gone

7.5 Arrange

k'ee-(ghin)..lhyiilh *vt* place O in a row

ts'i-(s)..lhdiilh/deel' *vt* straighten pl. O

7.5.1 Gather

(ghin)..lhtcii/tciin' 2 *vt* gather, collect

kaa-(ghin)..bee/bee' *vt* gather up from underground

lhee-ch'..sii/sii' 2 *vi* pile up together

naa..lhyeegh *vt* gather O

7.5.1.1 Separate, scatter

lhghaa..din *vi* keep separated from each other

7.5.2 Join, attach

P-ee-(s)-lht'aan *vt* stick O on P, glue O to P

lhee- *v* : 11-*adverbial* joining, near, movement toward, dual

lhtc'ing' *adv* together, toward each other

7.5.2.1 Link, connect

lhee-(nin)..'aa *vi* meet, merge

7.5.2.2 Stick together

djeeh 1 *n a* pitch, tree gum, resin

P-ee-(s)-lht'aan *vt* stick O on P, glue O to P

P-k'ee-(s)..lht'aan *vt* stick O on P

nin-(s)..lhk'aas *vt* push stick-like O down

7.5.2.4 Remove, take apart

P-ghaan-d-(ghin)..aash'aan *vt* take solid O off of P

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..bilh/biil' 1 *vt* take basketfull O back out from

7.5.3 Mix

P-ee-t-(ghin)..lhshaa' *vt* mix O into P, put O into P, mixing

<ti-(ghin)..___> *v* : *II-adverbial* in 'mix in', 'step on'

7.5.4 Tie

P-ee-(s)..gheelh *vt* tie up a load against P

P-ee-(s)..lhyiits' *vt* tie O against P, tie a rope to P

..ghilii' *vp* be tied

lhee..ghilii' *vp* be tied together

lhee..lyiits' *vt* tie together

naa-d-(ghin)..tl'oo/t'oon 1 *vi* tie O

naahi-(s)..ghaat *vt* loosen O

naa-(s)..lii/lii' 1 *vt* tie up O

naa-(s)..liin' *vp* be tied again

noo-naa-(nin)..ghaat *vt* untie O to a limit

(s)..lii' *vt* tie O, bind O

tghilh *vs* be bundled up

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..ghaat *vt* untie O

7.5.4.1 Rope, string

beelchow *n a* large rope

beelh *n a* rope, string

beelhchow *n a* cord, twine, rope
beelhtcing *n a* rope, "Indian rope"
bilhteegot *n a* net rope
ch'ghaats'ee' *2 n a* iris twine
ch'iwidits *n a* string, twisted string
ch'ots' *1 n a* sinew
..ghidits *vp* be twisted
(ghin)..dis/dits *vt* twist O/thread
iidaakii *1 n a* a kind of rope
lhee..lyiits' *vt* tie together
ninch'it' *n a* string, iris string
yiidaah-d-(nin)..tcee *1 vp* iidaakii rope to be made

7.5.9 Put

daah-noo-(ghin)..lash/laa *vt* put up pl/rope-like O to store
dee-d-(ghin)..ldilh/deel' *vt* put two O on fire
dee-d-(ghin)..ltish/tiin *vt* put animate O in fire
gh..lhtciilh *1 vt* place O along (making), make O along
P-k'it-n-(nin)..lash/laa *vt* put pl/rope-like on P
naa-d-(ghin)..lh'aa'aa' *2 vt* pile up; put on edge
naa-n-(ghin)..lh'aa'aa' *2 vt* put O across, lay O across
naa-n-(nin)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *1 vt* put stick-like O across
naa-(s)..lhchoos *vt* put fabric-like O along
n-(nin)..aash'aa' *vt* put solid O
n-(nin)..lash/laa *vt* put pl/rope-like O
noo-(ghin)..lai *vp* pl. be put to a limit
noo-naa-(nin)..lash/laa *vt* put pl/rope-like O back to a limit
noo-(nin)..aash'aa' *1 vt* put solid O to a limit
noo-(nin)..lash/laa *1 vt* put pl or rope-like O to a limit
noo-(nin)..lh'aa'aa' *vt* put O extending to a limit

noo-(nin)..tish/taan₂ *vt* put stick-like O, enclosed O to a limit

yaa-(ghin)..’aash/’aan *vi* put solid O up

7.5.9.1 Load, pile

daang₂ *n a* pile

kee-(nin)..taan *vs* pile up

naa-ch’-ti-(s)..lhgheelh *vt* make up loads

naa-d-(ghin)..lh’aa/’aa’ *3 vt* pile O up

naanaa-t-(ghin)..lh’aa/’aa’ *vt* pile up again

naa-(s)..lhgheelh *vt* make O into a pack/load

tghilh *vs* be bundled up

7.5.9.2 Fill, cover

dee-(s)..lhbin/bin’ *vt* fill, fill up

ti-(s)..lhbin/bin’ *vt* fill O along, go along filling O

7.6 Hide

ch’..noo’ *vt* hide O

P-ee-noo-(ghin)..sin *vt* hide P

nee’uunoo’ *adv* behind a hill

nee’uunoo’-haa’ *adv* right behind a hill

-noo’ *nsuffix* behind P, hidden behind P

7.6.1 Search

kaa₂ *v : 11-adverbial* seeking, in search of; waiting for

P-kaa-(ghis)..lhkat *vi* pl. walk for P

kaa-n-(nin)..tee *vi* look for O, search for O

kaa-oo-n-(nin)..tee *vt* look for O, search for O

P-kaa-ti-(ghis)..yaash/yaa *vt* go after P, fetch P

7.6.2 Find

aa-(0)..sis/saan *vt* find O thus

..ghilsaan 1 *vp* be found

(0)..lisis/saan 2 *vt* find O, happen to find O

(0)..lhsis/saan 1 *vt* find O

naa-(0)..lhsis/saan *vt* find O

7.7 Physical impact

<nin-(s)..____> *vprefixset* against a surface, impacting, pressing

7.7.1 Hit

ch'-gh..lkh'aalh *vt* strike st., hit st.

P-ee-(s)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* whip stick-like/animate O against P, beat O against P

..ghilghee' *vp* be whipped

kwinyeeh-(ghin)..lhsilh/siil' *vt* pound O into the ground

..lhghee' 2 *vt* whip O

naa-n-(ghin)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* beat O, hit O

naa-n-(ghin)..lhsilh/siil' *vt* strike downward, hit down on O

naa-n-(s)..lhghaalh/ghaal' 1 *vt* beat O, strike O

naa-(s)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* beat O again, hit O again

nin..ghilghaalh/ghaal' *vp* be whipped, beaten

nin-(s)..lhghaalh/ghaal' 1 *vt* whip O, beat O

n-(nin)..ghaalh/ghaal' *vt* whip O

noo-n..ghiltsilh/tsiil' *vp* be beaten to a limit

(s)..lhbaat' *vt* slap O

..tbaat' *vp* be flapped

7.7.2 Aim at a target

lhee-ch'-oo-(nin)..'its 1 *vt* shoot at st. together

<oo-n-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* conative

7.7.3 Kick

djee-(ghin)..ltaalh/taal' *vp* be kicked in two

djee-(ghin)..lhtaalh/taal' *vt* kick O open, split O (kicking)

(ghin)..lhtaalh/taal' *vt* kick O, kick against O

naa-n-(ghin)..lhtaalh/taal' 1 *vt* kick out a hole

naa-(nin)..lhtaalh/taal' *vt* kick O

naa-n-(s)..taalh/taal' *vt* kick O out of the ground

noo-(nin)..lhtaalh/taal' *vt* kick out a hole

7.7.4 Press

<nin-(s)..___> *vprefixset* against a surface, impacting, pressing

7.7.5 Rub

gh..lshoolh *vp* slide along, be slid along

seelshool *n a* grinding stone, polishing stone

7.7.7 Mark

..ghiltaatc' 1 *vd* be marked

(s)..lhtaatc' 2 *vt* mark O

7.8 Divide into pieces

djee- *v* : *11-adverbial* splitting, separating

<djee-(ghin)..___> *vprefixset* splitting

djee-(ghin)..lhch'ilh/ch'eelh *vt* split O, split O open

djee-(ghin)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* split O up

djee-(ghin)..tt'aats' *vp* be split, be cut in two

..lhgish *vd* be forked

(s)..ch'ilh/ch'eelh *vt* split O up

tc'ee-(ghin)..t'aas/t'aats *vt* divide O

7.8.1 Break

ch'ee-n-(nin)..yiish/yii *vt* break O off, snap O off

(ghin)..lhtik *vi* burst, explode

(ghin)..sit *vt* pound up O, pulverize O

ghi-sh-t-yiil' *vt* break O to pieces; split O to pieces

-lhtik *nsuffix* burst, open

taa-₃ *v* : *II-adverbial* breaking, ripping, tearing

<taa-(s)..____>₂ *vprefixset* breaking, tearing, flaking; cutting, butchering

taa-(s)..kaalh/kaal' *vt* break O

7.8.2 Crack

ch'..k'ots' *vt* crack st./louse, crack by biting

ch'-(s)..lhdik' *vt* crack acorns

lhk'its' *adj* cracked

tc'ghaa- *v* : *II-adverbial* in 'crack acorns'

tc'ghaa-ch'-(ghin)..lee/lee' *vt* crack acorns

7.8.3 Cut

ch'ee- *v* : *II-adverbial* cutting off

ch'-n-(s)-lht'aas/t'aats' *vt* cut up st. into strips

djee-(ghin)..t'aas/t'aats' *vt* cut O in two, split O open (cutting)

..ghitt'aats' *vp* be cut

kaa-(ghin)..lghaalh/ghaal' *vp* be chopped up

k'ee-₃ *v* : *II-adverbial* severing, cutting off

k'ee-ch'-(nin)..ghaash/ghaatc' *vt* gnaw O off, bite O off

<k'ee-(nin)..____>₁ *v* : *II-adverbial* severing, cutting off

nin-(s)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *2 vt* chop O

(s)..t'aas/t'aats' *vt* cut O

shti- *v* : *II-adverbial* in 'slice up'

shti-(ghin)..t'aas/t'aats' *vt* slice O up

taa-₂ *v* : *II-adverbial* butchering

taa-(ghin)..lt'aas/t'aats' *vp* be cut to pieces, butchered

taa-(ghin)..t'aas/t'aats' *vt* cut up O, butcher O

<taa-(s)..____>₂ *vprefixset* breaking, tearing, flaking; cutting, butchering

ti-(s)..t'aas/t'aats' vt cut off O

7.8.4 Tear, rip

taa-₃ v : *11-adverbial* breaking, ripping, tearing

taa-(s)..tciitc vt tear O

7.8.5 Make hole, opening

ch'aang₃ n a hole

P-ghaach'aang 1 n a hole through P

P-ghaa-(nin)..sii/sii' vt poke through P, pierce P

..ghilghis *vp* be drilled, hole is drilled

..lhghis vt drill a hole

ti-(s)..geet/got vi pierce along

7.8.6 Dig

P-ghaa-gh-shii' vi dig through P

kaa-(ghin)..shii' vt dig up O, dig a hole

shnish-tc'il'iing n a dipper, basket-dipper

ti-gh..lhtaalh 2 vt make O by dragging foot

ti-(s)..lshii' vi dig along

7.9.4 Repair

aa-(0)..leegh/laagh₂ vt fix O, repair O

shoo²-(ghin)..leegh/laagh 1 vt fix O, repair O

8.1 Quantity

P-aa-(s)..lhaan *vd* be as many as P, be so many

8.1.1 Number

baanlaa'saaneedin laa'lhbaa'aan *num* eighty

baanlhaadin laa'lhbaa'aang *num* sixty

baannaakaa'naakaa'din laa'lhbaa'aan *num* seventy

baantaak' *num* eight
bii'baan-lhaa'haa' *num* sixteen
bii'baan-naakaa' *num* seventeen
bii'baan-naakaa'naakaa' *num* nineteen
bii'baantaak' *num* eighteen
bii'laa'saanii *num* fifteen
bii'lhaa'haa' *num* eleven
bii'naakaa' *num* twelve
bii'naakaa'naakaa' *num* fourteen
bii'taak' *num* thirteen
laa'lhbaa'ang *num* ten
laa'lhbaa'ang-biilhaa'haa' *num* eleven
laa'lhbaa'ang-biilh-laa'saane' *num* fifteen
laa'lhbaa'ang-biilh-naakaa'naakaa' *num* fourteen
laa'lhbaa'ang-biilh-taak' *num* thirteen
laa'lhbaa'ang-ding-laa'lhbaa'ang *num* hundred
***laa'lhsaanee** *num* fifteen
laa'lhsaanee-biilhaahaa' *num* sixteen
laa'lhsaanee-biilh-naakaa' *num* seventeen
laa'lhsaanee-biilh-naakaa'naakaa' *num* nineteen
laa'lhsaanee-biilh-taak' *num* eighteen
laa'saanee-ding-laa'lhbaa'ang *num* fifty
laa'saanii *num* five
lhaa'saanee *num* five
lhaanee *num* (in numerals fifteen to nineteen)
naahdin-laa'lhbaa'ang *num* twenty
naakaa'din-laa'lhbaa'aan-biilhaa'haa' *num* twenty-one
naakaa'naakaa' *num* four
naakaa'naakaa'din laa'lhbaa'ang *num* forty

naakaa'naakaa'laa'lhbaa'an *num* forty

naakaa'taahaa *num* two in a place

-taah₂ *num > distrnum* at a time

-taahaa' *num > distrnum* in a place

taahding *num* thirty

taak' *num* three

taak' laa'lhbaa'an *num* thirty

taak'ding laa'lhbaa'ang *num* thirty

taak'taah *distrnum* three at a time

ts'oi-haa' *num* 100, one hundred

yiibaan-lhaa'haa' *num* six

yiibaan-naakaa' *num* seven

yiibaan-naakaanaakaa' *num* nine

yiibaantaak' *num* eight

8.1.1.1.1 One

lhaa' 1 *num* one

lhaa'haa' *num* one; one only

lhaa'haa'taah *adv* one at a time

ts'i- *v* : *II-adverbial* straight/single

8.1.1.1.2 Two

naakaa' *num* two

naakaa'taahaa *num* two in a place

8.1.1.3 Number of times

-ding *nsuff* times

naahding *adv* twice, two times

taak'ding *adv* three times

8.1.3 Plural

-k'aashtc *nsuffix* plural/class suffix

yaa-₂ *v* : 9-distributive plural, distributive prefix

8.1.3.1 Many, much

ghin..lhaan *vt* become many

lhaanding *n a* where there are many

lhaan-ee *pron* many, much

lhaanhiit *adv* much

lhaantaah-haa' *n a* places with much X

***lhaang 1** *nsuffix* many, plenty

***lhaang 2** *adj* much,

nchaagh₂ *adj* much

(n)..lhaan 1 *vd* be many, be lots

(n)..lhaan 2 *vd* be much

8.1.3.2 Few, little

doi 1 *adj* few

8.1.4.2 Increase

booshee' *n a* hump

kee-(nin)..taan *vs* pile up

8.1.5 All

P-aa-(nin)..lhaan 1 *vd* be all of P

bilh'aa *adv* and all

daankee *pron* everything

-k'aa all over

kwanlhaang 1 *adv* every, all, many

kwanlhaang-haa' *pron* every one

kwanlhaang-yee *interj* that is all

lhaan lhtaahkii *adv* every kind

lheenee'haa' *pron* all people, everybody, everyone

lhtaah *pron* every way

nee'k'aa *adv* over the world, all over

nee'kwinchaagh *adv* everywhere

8.1.5.1 Some

daa'tyaashaang *2 demon* some kind

doong'kii *dem* some kind

wantaah *pro* some

want'aa' *pron* some

wanyii *2 dem* some

wang₂ *pron* some

waant'aa' *pron* some

8.1.5.2 None, nothing

doo-dant'ee *vs* be nothing

doo-daanshoo' *pron* nobody

kee'n..doo' *vs* not exist, are none

ndoo'₁ *vs* not exist, be not, be none

taatc'kwilhtaan *interj* nobody's home

8.1.5.3 Both

lhbaa'ang-haa' *adv* both sides, on both sides

naakaa'-haa' *adv* both

8.1.5.6 Almost

daakw *adv* nearly, almost

st'oo' *adv* nearly

8.1.5.7 Only

=haa' *encl* just, only

lhaakwaa' *adv* merely, just, only

sityighii-haa' *pron?* you are the only ones

shaanii *adv* only

shaang₂ *adv* only

8.1.5.8 Exact

kaa *adv* right, exactly

8.1.7 Enough

kwanlhaang₃ *adv* enough

8.1.7.1 Extra

shoo *adv* too much

8.1.7.2 Lack

doi₂ *adj* scarce

8.1.7.3 Need

=teelbang *encl* will need to

8.1.7.4 Remain, remainder

..lhteenaa' *vi* O to be left, remain

noo..lhtinaa' *vi* remain, be left

noo-(nin)..tnaa' *vi* remain, be left

8.1.8 Full

dee-(nin)..bin/bin' *vd* be full

ti-(s)..bin/bin' *vd* be full

ttee-(nin)..bin/bin' *vd* be full

8.1.8.1 Empty

doo-noo..tcook *vs* not appear

nitdoo' *interj* all gone

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..bilh/biil' *2 vt* empty out O

8.2 Big

-chow *nsuffix* large, augmentative suffix

ghin..chaagh *vd* become large

naa-(ghin)..tchaagh *vd* become large again, become big again

nchaagh₂ *adj* large, big

8.2.1 Small

doo..bin *vd* be small

doobintc *adj* small

doo-n..bin *vs* become small, shrink

swoltc *vd* be small, short

-tc *nsuffix* diminutive, endearment suffix

uuyaashtc sko-(ghin)..yaash/yaan *vi* grow small, become small

uuyaashtc₁ *adj* small

8.2.2 Long

ghin..nees ₁ *vd* become long

-nees *nsuffix* long

nees₁ *adj* long

neeseek'aa' *adv* the long way

n..nees ₁ *vd* be long

8.2.2.1 Short, not long

..lhtciin *vd* be short

..ntcwoitc *vs* be round and short

8.2.2.2 Tall

ghin..nees ₂ *vd* become tall

***k'aah** *na* hard fat

n..nees ₂ *vd* be tall

8.2.3 Thick

t-(ghin)..gish/geetc' *vd* be thick

t-ghin..gits' 2 *vi* get thick

8.2.3.2 Fat person

n-(nin)..lk'aagh *vd* be fat

8.2.3.3 Thin person

daasit *adj* lean, skinny

8.2.4 Wide

-nteel 2 *nsuffix* wide

nteelh 2 *adj* wide

n..teelh 2 *vd* be wide

8.2.4.1 Narrow

daasit *adj* lean, skinny

8.2.5.1 Big container, volume

bilhtilshii' *n a* basket scoop

ch'ghaah *n a* parching tray basket, basket pan, winnowing tray

8.2.6 Distance

kanding *adv* near, close

kan..ndin *vs* become near

neesding 1 *adv* far

neesding 4 *vs* be far

8.2.6.1 Far

neesding-haa' *adv* far away, distant

n..nees 3 *vd* be far, distant

*tis 2 *postp* beyond P

*t'aakw 2 *postp* beyond P, way back of P

yook' *adv* way far, far away

yook'ang *adv* far off, way off

yoo'oong 2 *adv* further

8.2.6.2 Near

P-gha- 4 *v* : 12-*incorp* near P

P-gha-(nin)..daa *vt* sit near P

kandintc *adv* close, near, nearby

sit' *adv* little way

***tc'in'tc** *postp* close to P, near P

***tc'ing'** 3 *postp* close to P, near to P

uutc'in'tc *adv* close by

8.2.6.3 High

neesding 2 *adv* high

neesding 3 *vs* be high

8.2.6.5 Deep, shallow

kwo-n..saat *vd* be deep

kwonsaat *vd* deep place

kwontishkaataah *n a* shallow places, shallower places

nooleeh *n a* depths, deeps

8.2.7 Fit, size

n..chaagh *vd* be large

sko-(ghin)..yaash/yaan *vi* grow X, become X

8.2.7.2 Loose

naahi-(s)..ghaat *vt* loosen O

noo-naa-(nin)..ghaat *vt* untie O to a limit

tc'ee-naa-(nin)..ghaat *vt* untie O

8.2.8 Measure

noo-chii-(nin)..bilh/biil' *vi* reach to the tail

tee-(gh)..tcit *vt* yard out, measure by arms

8.2.9.1 Heavy

n..daas *vd* be heavy

8.3 Quality

doontcee'hiit *adv* nothing too bad

n..shoon 1 *vd* be good, be well, be beautiful

-nshoong *nsuffix* good

-ntcee' *nsuffix* bad, ugly, mean

ntcee'hai *adj* ugly

8.3.1 Shape

lhgish₂ *adj* forked, split

8.3.1.2 Line

dii'ing'-ees'aa' *adv* up there in a row

ee-(s)..'aa/aa' *vx* be a row, line

k'ee-(ghin)..lhyiilh *vt* place O in a row

8.3.1.3 Straight

ts'i- *v* : *11-adverbial* straight/single

ts'i-(s)..lhdilh/deel' *vt* straighten pl. O

8.3.1.3.1 Flat

ghin..teelh *vd* become flat, widen

ko-n..teelh 1 *vd* be flat, level

-nteel 1 *nsuffix* flat

nteelh 1 *adj* flat

n..teelh 1 *vd* be flat

-teelh₂ *nsuffix* flat

8.3.1.4 Horizontal

ch'isteelh₂ *adv* flat way, horizontally

s..taan *vs* lie, be in a place (stick-like O)

8.3.1.4.1 Vertical

daah-s'it-n-(nin)..tish/taan *vs* stick-like/enclosed to stand upright

naa-d- *v* : *II-adverbial* vertical, perpendicular to horizontal line/surface

naa-d-(ghin)..aa'aa' *vi* stand up, stick up

naa..t'aa'aa' *vi* stand up

s'it- *v* : *II-adverbial* straight, upright

yaa-(nin)..aa'aa' *vi* stand extending up

8.3.1.4.2 Leaning, sloping

<P-ee-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* against P

<P-ee-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* against P

-P-ee-(s)..____ *vprefixset* against P

kaa-tc'ee-(ghin)..lghaalh/ghaal' *vp* be tipped to one side

ninsing *n a* hillside, slope

8.3.1.5.2 Twist, wring

..ghidits *vp* be twisted

(ghin)..k'in' *vt* twist O

iidaakii *2 n a* twisting cord down the thigh

iinaakii *n a* twisting cord up on the thigh, up-stroke

yiidaah-d-(nin)..tcee *2 vp* cord to be twisted down the thigh

8.3.1.6 Round

baats'ee' *1 n a* hoop; ring

ch'djoosh *n a* hollow, hollow in something

naa-(s)..tbaats' *vi* roll around

noo-naa-(nin)..baas/baats' *vi* roll back out to a limit

..ntcwoltc *vs* be round and short

tboosh *adj* round

..tboosh *vd* be round

tbooshtc *adj* a little bit round

ti-(s)..baash *vd* be round

ti-(s)..lbaats *vd* be round

8.3.1.6.3 Hollow

chin ch'djoosh *n a* hollow tree

8.3.1.8 Pattern, design

ghiltaatc' *2 n a* mark

8.3.1.9 Stretch

ch'..got' *vt* stretch O

n-(nin)..lhch'it' *vt* stretch O

n-(s)..'aa/aa' *vi* extend mentally

tc'ee-(nin)..lhch'it' *vt* stretch O

tc'ee-n-(nin)..ch'it' *vt* stretch O

8.3.2.1 Smooth

ko-(ghin)..lhkit/kit' *2 vi* be slippery

lhkit *adj* smooth

8.3.2.2 Rough

ghin..tl'its' *vd* become rough, strong, hard

-ntl'its' *nsuffix* stout, rough

***tc'iitc'** *adj* rough textured

tl'its'₁ *3 vd* be rough

8.3.2.3 Sharp

..tbiin *vd* be sharp, pointed

-tbiing *nsuffix* sharp, pointed

8.3.2.3.1 Pointed

..tbiin *vd* be sharp, pointed

8.3.3 Light

shaakee't *n a* shade

shaa-ndiin *n a* daylight, sunshine

shaang₁ *n a* sunshine

yiiskaan₁ *n a* daylight

8.3.3.1 Shine

ch'..ldjii/djiin *vs* be light, shine

ch'-n-(s)-diin' *vi* shine, emit light

d-(s)..ligh *vi* burn

..lhshiik *vi* shine

naa'lhshiik *n a* shining eyes, glowing eyes, "eye shining"

n..diin *vi* shine

8.3.3.1.1 Light source

naa-ch'-n-(nin)..diin *vi* be light, shine

8.3.3.2 Dark

ilhghil₁ *n a* darkness

t'eehbil *n a* dusk

tcaa- *v : 12-incorp* darkness

tcaa-ko-(ghin)..lhghilh/gheel' *vd* be very dark, be pitch dark, be the dark of night

8.3.3.2.1 Shadow

*eessaakeet-ee' *n ia* shadow

shaakee't *n a* shade

8.3.3.3 Color

-dilbai *nsuffix* gray

dilsow *adj* light brown

d..lbai *vd* be gray

d..lgai *vd* be whitish

d..lsow *vd* be brown,

d..ltciik *vd* be yellow

ee..tgai *vd* get white, become white

ee..tsow *vd* become green/blue

keech'inghiit *n a* poison oak

keetiniis *n a* poison oak

k'ash *n a* alder tree

lheetc-lhgai *n a* white paint

lheetc-lhtciik *n a* red paint

..lhgai *vd* be white

-lhgai 1 *adj* white

..lhshin *vd* be black

-lhshing *nsuffix* black

..lhtciik *vd* be red

lhtciik *adj* red

lhtsow *adj* blue, green

..lhtsow *vd* be blue, be green

..tgai *vs* become white, whiten

8.3.3.3.2 Black

-dilshin *nsuffix* blackish

d..lshin *vd* be blackish

ee..tshin *vd* become black

..ghitlhit *vp* be blackened

8.3.3.3.4 Colors of the spectrum

Ch'eneesh ailaagh-ee *n a* rainbow, "Thunder made it so"

naach'oonch'it' *n a* rainbow

naanaach'ooch'it' *n a* rainbow

naanaach'oonch'it' *n a* rainbow

shaa-baats'ee' *n a* halo, ring around the sun or moon

8.3.3.3.5 Animal color, marking

dilsow *adj* light brown

8.3.3.3.6 Change color

..ghithit *vp* be blackened

8.3.3.3.7 Multicolored

d..lkitc *vd* be spotted, marked

..ghiltaatc' *3 vd* be spotted

8.3.3.4 Shiny

-lhshiik *nsuffix* shining

8.3.4 Hot

d-n..tc'iik' *vd* be peppery

ghin..silh *vd* become warm, feel warm

ko-ghin..silh *vs* become warm

sil *n a* heat

s..silh *vd* be hot

8.3.4.1 Cold

..d-lii *vd* be cold, chilled

gh..d-lii *vd* become cold, start to feel chilled

ghin..tin *vd* become cold, cool

ko-ghin..tin *vs* become cold, cool

ko-s-tin *vd* be cold

s..tin *vd* be cold

8.3.5 Type, kind

diishoo' 2 *adj* some sort, some kind of

-tcing *nsuffix* kind, sort, type

8.3.5.2 Compare

P-ee-₂ *vd* : 11-*adverbial* as X as P, comparative

8.3.5.2.1 Same

hai'ang-haa' *adv* same place

8.3.5.2.2 Like, similar

=kwolishtc *encl* something like

P-aa-₂ *v* : 12-*incorp* thus, manner like P

daang-haa' *adv* like, similar

P-kaa- *v* : 12-*incorp* such as P

8.3.5.2.3 Different

lhtaahkii *pron* different kinds, different ways, different things

lhtaahkiitc *pron* different kinds

8.3.5.2.4 Other

ch'oyii 2 *pron* another

ch'oyii-taah *pron* other places

lhaa' 2 *pron* another one

lhaa' 4 *dem* other

wanyii 1 *pron* others, some others

8.3.5.2.5 Various

lhtaahkii *pron* different kinds, different ways, different things

lhtaahkiitc *pron* different kinds

8.3.5.2.6 Opposite

diibaang 2 *direct* opposite

haibaan-haa' *adv* the other side

-nee'ing' *nsuffix* other side of

yiibaang 1 *adv* other side, opposite side

8.3.5.3.4 Strange

ch'iyooyii 1 *n a* strange, dangerous thing

8.3.6.1 Strong, brittle

tl'its'₁ 2 *vd* be strong

8.3.6.2 Hard, firm

tl'its'₁ 1 *vd* be hard

8.3.6.5 Soft, flimsy

taaloon *adj* soft

taa..loon *vd* be soft

taaloontc *adj* soft

tee..loon *vd* be soft

8.3.7 Good

aa-n..shoon *vs* be this well, be so good

kaa'₁ 1 *interj* all right, OK

kaa'₁ 2 *interj* well, fine, let's do it

n-ghin..shoon' *vd* become good, become beautiful

nshoonk' *adv* well

nshoon-taah *n a* good places

shoo- *v* : 12-*incorp* well, nicely

shoonk' *adv* well, in a good manner

shoonk'-kwaa *adv* well

shoo'nshoong *adv* very well, fine

shoong 1 *adv* well

shoong 2 *adj* good

shoong-kwaa *adv* well

shoo'..tcii/tciin' *vt* do well, act well, behave well

8.3.7.1 Bad

daat'iinshoo' *adv* very bad

naach'ilhgwaas *vi* poor quality

n..tcee' 1 *vd* be bad

n..tcee' 4 *vd* be mean

ntcee'tc *adj* poor quality, bad

8.3.7.6 Improve

shoo'-(ghin)..leegh/laagh 2 *vt* make O well, make O good

8.3.7.7.1 Wrong, unsuitable

dant'eeshoo' *dem* something is wrong

daahtyaashoo' *dem* something is wrong

daanteeshoo' 2 *vi* something is wrong

daashtyaashoo'dee' 2 *inter* something is wrong

t'aadinshoo'kwosh 2 *dem* something is wrong

8.3.7.8 Decay

ch'-d-n..ghaan' *vs* be moldy

ch'itngaang' *adj* moldy

ch'..tghaan/ghaan' *vd* be moldy

..tghaat *vd* be moldy

8.4.1 Period of time

shaa bee..din *vi* month to pass, "moon to die"

yiilhkai 2 *n a* days

8.4.1.2 Day

djiing neesding *adv* all day long

gh..lkaalh *vd* be day, be daylight, dawn

t'ee' neesding *adv* all night long

8.4.1.2.1 Night

P-ee-naa-yi..lhkaa/kaan *vi* P spend the night, P pass the night

P-ee-yi-(s)..lhkaa/kaan *vi* P to spend the night, P to pass the night

hai t'ee' *adv* that night

ilhghil₁ 2 n a evening, night

ilhghil-it n a evening time, getting dark

..lhghilh *vi* be evening

tcaa-ko-(ghin)..lhghilh/gheel' *vd* be very dark, be pitch dark, be the dark of night

t'ee' *adv* night

8.4.1.2.2 Yesterday, today, tomorrow

diidjiin *adv* today

kaashbii' *adv* tomorrow

k'andang' 1 *adv* yesterday

k'andiit' 2 *adv* some days ago

kw'aning *adv* yesterday

8.4.1.2.3 Time of the day

ch'-ghis..tcii' *vi* become red; dawn

ch'ghistcii' 2 *vi* dawn, get red (of sunrise)

doo-yiilhkai *adv* pre-dawn, early morning, not day

djiinchow *adv* yet day, while still day

djiing n a day, daytime

djiing-hit 1 *adv* daytime

djiing-hit 2 *adv* midday

ghin..djiin *vi* become day
ghindjiing *adv* mid-morning
ghin..lhghilh/gheel' *vd* become evening, evening
gh..lkaalh *vd* be day, be daylight, dawn
P-kaa-gh..neelh *vi* move to such a position
k'ee-n-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* heavenly body to go down, set
shaa k'eenyai *adv* sunset
shaa tc'eenonyai *n a* afternoon
shaa-yaanyai *n a* sunrise, sun-up
t'eehbil *n a* dusk
tcaakolhgheelh₂ *adv* night, dark of night
tl'ee'dan'it *adv* late in the morning
tl'ee'dang' *adv* in the morning
tl'ee'haa' *adv* early in the morning
tl'ee'it 1 *adv* nighttime
tl'ee'it 2 *adv* at night
uudjiing *n a* about day
yaa-(ghin)..yaash/yaa *vi* rise, come up
yi-gh..lhkaalh *vi* day to break
yi..lhkaa *vd* be morning
yi-s..kaan *vd* be daylight, be dawn
yilhkai 1 *adv* dawn, morning
yiiskaan₁ *2 n a* dawn
yiiskaan₁ *3 adv* morning

8.4.1.3 Week

naaghai beeghideel-ee *2 n a* fifth 4-5 day "week", "dying moon" period
naaghai ch'inaaslaat-ee *2 n a* fourth 4-5 day "week", "moon floated around" period
naaghai seeghindii-ye *2 n a* third 4-5 day "week", "moon getting old" period
naaghai shaa beediin-ee *2 n a* sixth 4-5 day "week", "dead moon" period

naaghai tc'inyaan-ee *2 n a* second 4-5 day week, "grown moon" period

shaa yaash 'ingaan-ee *2 n a* first 4-day "week", "new born moon" period

8.4.1.3.1 Days of the week

Naaghiisiyitc' *n a* Sunday, Resting day

8.4.1.4 Month

shaa bee..din *vi* month to pass, "moon to die"

shaa₁ *3 n a* month

8.4.1.4.1 Months of the year

Chilhtciik *n a* January/February, "Red Stick" month

Chinlhtciik *n a* February/March, "Red Stick" month

Geesnaa' *n a* October/November, "Salmon Eye" month

Ghilhtsai *n a* May/June, "Become Dry" month

Kon'chowlitc *n a* January/February, "Big Fire Burning" month

Kong'doolis *n a* November/December, "Fire Doesn't Heat" month

Laashee'lhgaitc *n a* September/October, "Buckeyes White" month

Laashii'lhgai *n a* September/October, "Buckeyes White" month

Laashii'lhgaitc *n a* September/October, "Buckeyes White" month

Laashii'lhgaitc shaa *n a* September/October month, "Buckeye White" month

Naach'ighindeeghee *n a* August/September, "Acorns Dropped to the Ground" month

Naaghithit-it *n a* June/July, "Burnt Around" month

Naalghil *n a* November/December, "Evening Again" month

Ning'-Naalit *n a* April/May, "Face Burning Up" month

Shaaneeschow *n a* December/January, "Big Long Month"

Shiin-Uulhaas'aan *n a* September, "End of Summer" month

T'an'lhtik *n a* March/April, "Leaves Burst" month

T'an'lhtciik *n a* February/March, "Red Leaf" month

T'aan'lhtik *n a* January/February, Buds Bursting month, "Leaves Burst" month

Tcaang'nainilhyiichow *n a* December/January, "Big Eats Up Excrement" month

Tl'ohchow *n a* July/August, "Bunch Grass" month

Tl'oh-Dilk'is *n a* April/May, "Brown Grass" month

Tl'oh-Diltik *n a* March/April, "Grass Popping" month

Tl'oh-'Eetsow *n a* April/May, "Grass Becomes Green" month

Uunaanaaghilhit *n a* June/July, "Burning Back Around It" month

Yiinaading Kwolkitchow *n a* December/January, "Slippery Doorway" month

Yiinaading Kwolhkitchow *n a* December/January, "Slippery Doorway" month

8.4.1.5 Season

ghin..daan *vi* become spring

ghindaan-it *n a* spring time

ghin..kai' *vi* become winter

ghinkai' *n a* winter

ghinshii' *adv* summertime

ghin..shii' *vd* become summer

ghint'an' *n a* fall, autumn

ghin..t'an' *vd* become fall

ghint'an'k'it *n a* fall, autumn

kai, *n a* winter, winter time

kai-hit *adv* wintertime, winter season

kai-tl'at' *adv* mid-winter

kong' tiiyaang daantcit *n a* spring season

shiin-tl'at *adv* middle of summer, mid-summer

shiing-hit *n a* summertime

t'aang'kw'hit *n a* Fall, Autumn season

8.4.1.6 Year

lhaa'haa' kai *n a* year, one year

uukai *n a* year, "its winter"

8.4.1.8 Special days

nailyiish₂ *n a* resting

8.4.2.2 A long time

haaghee' *adv* long time

haaghee'dang' *adv* long time

haaghii *adv* long time

8.4.3 Indefinite time

=bilh *conj* when, at the time

haakwdang' *adv* then, at that time

k'aanshang *adv* this time

taah₋₁ *intprefix* when?, where?

taahshoo' ₂ *dem* sometime, anytime

8.4.4 Telling time

P-kaa-gh..neelh *vi* move to such a position

8.4.4.2 Clock, watch

djiinaa tishghiish-tcing *adv* noon

ghindjiing *adv* mid-morning

naadeelshaa noon'aa-yee *adv* noon, twelve o'clock

naakaa'naakaa' noonghaalh *adv* 4 o'clock

noonghaalh *n a* o'clock

taak' noonghaalh *adv* 3 o'clock

8.4.5 Relative time

haandit *adv* next time

k'andang' ₂ *adv* before, previously

8.4.5.1.2 First

sitaa' *adv* first

8.4.5.1.3 Next

haandit *adv* next time

hootaa *adv* then

kwtning *adv* next time

8.4.5.1.4 Last

P-aa-(nin)..lhaan 2 *vd* P to be finished

haandataa' 1 *pron* last ones, stragglers

8.4.5.2 Before

-binghaa *postp* before, in front of; alongside of

daang' *adv* already, long ago, a while ago

dook'ang 2 *adv* already

dook'ang-haa' *adv* long ago

***inghaa** *postp* before P, alongside of P

k'an 1 *adv* before

k'andit' 1 *adv* before, prior to

k'aning *adv* before, previously

***tc'inghaa** 1 *postp* before P, in front of P

8.4.5.2.1 After

haibaang *adv* after that

P-kaa *postp* for/after P

P-kaa-(ghis)..___ - *vprefixset* for P, going after P

***k'eehtning** 1 *postp* after P

***k'eehtning** 2 *adv* afterward

***t'akw** 2 *postp* beyond P

***t'aakw** 2 *postp* beyond P, way back of P

8.4.6.1 Start something

t-v : 6-*thematic/adverbial* inceptive, start off, go off

8.4.6.1.2 Stop something

ch'..tcee *vi* quit

P-ee-(nin)..lhkeegh/kee' 2 *vp* P to be finished

P-gha-naa-ch'-ee-(s)..iin/iin' *vt* try to stop O from doing P

n-ghin..doo' *vs* become not, cease to exist, become gone

tcoo-n-(ghin)..tchiish/chaan *vi* quit the chase

8.4.6.1.3 End

P-aa-(nin)..lhaan 2 *vd* P to be finished

*chii' 5 *n ia* big end, butt end

<noo-naa-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* back to a limit

<noo-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* to a limit, endpoint, surface

<noo-n-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* come to a limit

*sii' 5 *n ia* tip end, narrow end

8.4.6.1.4 Until

=kwaaw' *vencl* yet, until

8.4.6.2 Past

=kwaanhit 1 *encl* when S had V

dook'ang-haa' *adv* long ago

8.4.6.2.1 Recently

dook'ang 1 *adv* long ago, "not recently"

k'an 2 *adv* recently, a little while ago

8.4.6.3.1 Now

ghint'ee *adv* now

8.4.6.4 Future

=banjaa' *encl* let be, will be

=bang₂ *encl* will be

=**bangkwosh** *encl* will be perhaps

=**bat** 2 *encl* future, "will"

=**hik** *encl* future?, potential?

=**teelee** *encl* will, shall

=**teelh** *encl* will, shall

doo-bang *part.* will not be

-**jaa'** *encl* may, let, will

8.4.6.4.1 Soon

daasiits *adv* sometime, soon

kaakw 2 *adv* soon

k'atdee' *adv* soon

8.4.6.5 Age

ghin..dii *vd* become old; be old

ityaash *n a* old ones

8.4.6.5.1 Young

baatc'eeliin *n a* girl (at menarche), pubescent girl

k'aan 1 *adj* young

***yaash** 2 *nsuffix* young, small

8.4.6.5.2 Old, not young

ghin..tyaash *vd* become old

(s)-d-yaan *vs* be old

8.4.6.5.3 New

k'aan 2 *adj* new

-**lhgai** 2 *adj* new

8.4.6.5.4 Old, not new

s..dii *vs* be old

8.4.6.5.6 Old fashioned

hindeel *n a* oldtime, traditional, "Indian"

8.4.6.6.1 Again

ch'oyii 1 *pron* again

ch'oyii-haa' *adv* again

naa-₃ 1 *v* : 11-*adverbial* again

8.4.6.6.2 Sometimes

k'aanshang *adv* this time

8.4.6.6.5 Every time

kwanlhaan djiing *adv* every day

kwanlhaan ilhghil *adv* every evening

kwanlhaan ilhghilh *adv* every evening

kwanlhaan ti'ee' *adv* every night

kwanlhaan yiilhka'i *adv* every morning

lhaan lhtaahkii *adv* every kind

t'inding-haa' *adv* all the time, every time

8.4.6.6.6 Never

=heeh *encl* ever, don't ever

doo-..-heeh 1 *encl* never, not ever

8.4.8.1 Quick

kaa'_{1 3} *interj* quickly, hurry

kaakw 1 *adv* quickly, fast

kwa'a'₁ *adv* quick

naahi-(s)..kis/kits' *vi* go back fast

8.4.8.2 Slow

niiktc *adv* slowly

8.5 Location

=ding 1 *suffix* place, location

*ghang *postp* at P, for P, to P

kw'ittaah 2 *adv* on places, all over

nee'kw'ittaah 1 *n a* on places, various places

s..liin' *vs* be in position, lie

-t *suffix* specific place suffix

8.5.1 Here, there

dee *dem* here

dee-k'aa *dem* here, there

dii 2 *dem* here

dii'ing' *adv* there, up there

dii'ing'-ees'aa' *adv* up there in a row

diitaah 1 *adv* this place, around here

hai₁ *dem* there

hai'ang *dem* over there

haidaa'ang₁ *direct* this way, this direction

haitaah *dem* there amongst, there

haakw 1 *dem* right here

haataah *dem* right there

haa-yee *dem* that, there

jaang *adv* here

jaang-haa' *adv* just here, right here

kaat₁ *adv* there

yii 1 *dem* right here

yoo₁ 1 *dem* over there

yoo'oong 1 *adv* over there

yoo'oong-haa' *adv* yonder, over there

yooyee *interj* there it is

yooyii 1 *adv* over there, yonder

yooyii-haa'angii *adv* yonder, far over there, up there

8.5.1.1 In front of

-binghaa *postp* before, in front of; alongside of

8.5.1.1.1 Behind

chuunoo' *adv* behind a tree

haandataa' 2 *adv* way behind, straggling

***iinee'** 3 *postp* in back of, behind

***kee'** 2 *postp* after P, behind P

***k'ee** 1 *postp* back of P, behind P

-noo' *nsuffix* behind P, hidden behind P

***t'akw** 3 *postp* way back of P

-uunoo' *nsuffix* behind, behind it

8.5.1.2 Beside

P-gha- 5 *v* : 12-*incorp* to one side of P

8.5.1.2.1 Around

biinaah-(ghin)..daash/tyaa *vi* go around

P-gha- 3 *v* : 12-*incorp* around P

P-gha-(ghin)..dilh/deel' *vi* go around P (to one side)

P-gha-(nin)..yaash/yaa *vi* sg.go around P (to one side)

P-ghaakaa' *postp* about P, around about P

P-naa *postp* around P, surrounding P, encircling P

naa- 1 *v* : 10-*iterative* iterative, around, about

<naa-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* around, about, going around

***P-naah** *postp* around P, encircling P

<P-naa-(s)..____> *vprefixset* around P, encircling P

<naa-(s)..____> *vprefixset* around, about, in no particular direction

P-naa-(s)..’aa’aa’ *vs* extend around P

P-naataa *postp* around P

<tghin-naa-(s)..____> *vprefixset* around, back, behind

*tghing *postp* around, behind P

yeeh-uunaataa *adv* around the house

8.5.1.2.2 Between

-bii’taah *nsuffix* in among it, among it

*ii’taah *postp* in among P, among P

*tagit *postp* between P

*taah *postp* among P

-taah₁ 2 ??? > *na* among X

8.5.1.3 On

P-ee-₁ 2 *v* : *11-adverbial* on P

-k’₂ *n* > *adv* on

*k’it *postp* on P, on top of P

<P-k’it-(ghin)..____> 2 *v* : *11-adverbial* down to P

<P-k’it-(s)..____> *vprefixset* on top of P

kw’it₂ *postp* on it

nin- *v* : *11-adverbial* on a surface, impact, pressure against surface

<nin-(s)..____> *vprefixset* against a surface, impacting, pressing

8.5.1.3.1 Above

P-gha- 1 *v* : *12-incorp* over P, above P

*sii’dak’ *postp* over P’s head

*taak’ *postp* over

*tis 1 *postp* over P

*t’akw 1 *postp* above P

*t’aakw 1 *postp* above P

*tc'inghaa 2 *postp* beyond P, over P

yook-wiit'akw *direct* far above

8.5.1.3.2 Under, below

chin-wiitc'ing' *adv* underneath a tree

ching-wiiyeeh *adv* under a tree

-uuyeeh *nsuffix* under

uuyeehtaah *n a* under places, places underneath

*P-yeeh *postp* under P

*P-yeehing *postp* under

*P-yeehc'ing' *postp* under P, underneath P, beneath P

yee-uuyeeh *adv* under the house

8.5.1.4 Inside

-bii'k' *nsuffix* inside, in

-bii'taah *nsuffix* in among it, among it

*IP' *postp* in P

yeeh- *v : II-adverbial* into an enclosure, into a house

yeeh-ch'-(s)..daa *vs* sit inside

<yeeh-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* into

<yeeh-naa-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* going back inside

8.5.1.4.1 Out, outside

*dai' *postp* outside of P

haakw 2 *dem* out there

tc'ee- *v : II-adverbial* out of (horizontally)

8.5.1.5 Touching, contact

P-ee-₁ *v : II-adverbial* against P, in contact with P

<P-ee-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* against P

<P-ee-(nin)..____> *vprefixset* against P

-P-ee-(s)..____ *vprefixset* against P

8.5.1.6 Across

baang' *adv* across, across a stream; the opposite side (esp. of a stream); on the other side

diibaang 1 *direct* to the other side

naa-₂ *v* : 11-*adverbial* across

naanaa-(nin)..**yeesh/yiin** *vi* move camp across O, cross O

<**naa-n-(ghin)**..**____**>₂ *vprefixset* putting across

naa-n-(ghin)..**lh'aa'aa'** 2 *vt* put O across, lay O across

<**naa-n-(nin)**..**____**> *vprefixset* across

naa-n-(nin)..**'aa'aa'** 2 *vi* extend across

naa-n-(nin)..**'aash/aan** *vt* take solid O across

naa-n-(nin)..**biish/biin** *vi* swim across

naa-n-(nin)..**dilh/deel**₁ *vi* arrive across, come across

naa-n-(nin)..**ghish/ghiin** 1 *vt* carry load O across

naa-n-(nin)..**lkat** *vi* arrive across, come across

naa-n-(nin)..**lhaat**₂ *vi* jump across

naa-n-(nin)..**lhghaalh/ghaal'** 1 *vt* put stick-like O across

naa-n-(nin)..**yaash/yaa** 1 *vi* come across

-nee'ing' *nsuffix* other side of

yibaang 2 *adv* across

8.5.1.7 Indefinite location

=ding 3 *suffix* where, place where

=ding-haa' *encl* right where

doo-taahshoo' *adv* nowhere, not any place

kw'ittaah 2 *adv* on places, all over

taah-₁ *intprefix* when?, where?

taahshaang *dem* somewhere

taahshoo' 1 *dem* somewhere, anywhere

taahshoo-kwosh *dem* somewhere, I guess

8.5.2 Direction

P-ee-₁ *v* : *II-adverbial* against P, in contact with P

haidaa'ang₁ *direct* this way, this direction

***k'ee**₂ *postp* in the opposite direction of P

lhbaa'ang *adv* both sides, to both sides

tehnak' *direct* upstream

too-tc'ing' *adv* toward water, waterwards

8.5.2.3 Right, left

dikw'on'₂ *adv* left

dii'antc'ing'₂ *adv* right (side)

8.5.2.4 Up

daa' *direct* up

daa-₂ *v* : *II-adverbial* up onto a surface; up above ground

daah-₁ *v* : *II-adverbial* up, position higher than the ground, up above ground

daah-d-(ghin)..___- *vprefixset* up

diiidak₁ *direct* up, Zenith

kaa-₁ *v* : *II-adverbial* up out, up vertically, up ascending

kwanin'ing *adv* up this way

kwatak *direct* up

naa-d- *v* : *II-adverbial* vertical, perpendicular to horizontal line/surface

nin'- *v* : *II-adverbial* up from a surface

<nin'-(s)..___> *vprefixset* up from a surface, picking up

s'it- *v* : *II-adverbial* straight, upright

yaa-₁ *v* : *II-adverbial* up into the air

<yaa-(ghin)...___> *vprefixset* up into the air

yaakonaa *direct* up the hill

yook-wiit'akw *direct* far above

8.5.2.5 Down

***daa'ang** *direct* from the east, downhill

diisee' 2 *direct* down, nadir; down here

haidaa'ang₂ 2 *direct* downhill

ko₋₁ *v* : 11-*adverbial* down, downhill

ko-(ghin).._{___} *vprefixset* down, downhill

ko-(ghin)..'aa'aa' *vi* extend down, run down

<k'ee-(nin).._{___}>₂ *vprefixset* heavenly body to go down

<P-k'it-(ghin).._{___}> 1 *v* : 11-*adverbial* onto P

P-k'it-(ghin)..*yaash/yaa* *vi* go down to P

<P-k'it-noo-(ghin).._{___}> *v* : 11-*adverbial* down on top of P

naa₋₄ *v* : 11-*adverbial* down

<naa-(ghin).._{___}> *vprefixset* downward, down from a height; descending

naanaa- *v* : 11-*adverbial* downward movement

<naanaa-(ghin).._{___}> *vprefixset* downward movement

<naa-n-(ghin).._{___}>₁ *vprefixset* downward

nee *adv* down

ninkeese *adv* down

<noo-(ghin).._{___}> *vprefixset* down to a limit

8.5.2.6 Away from

ch'aa- *v* : 11-*adverbial* away from

P-ghan- *v* : 11-*adverbial* away from P

P-ghaakw *postp* to one side of, away from P

P-ghaan- 2 *v* : 12-*incorp* from P

<tee-(ghin).._{___}> *vprefixset* along away

tsin- 2 *v* : 11-*adverbial* away from (in fleeing verbs)

***waakw** *postp* away from P

waakwts *adv* one side, away from it

8.5.2.7 Towards

dii'antc'ing' 1 *adv* toward this

***tc'ing'** 1 *postp* toward P, P-wards

***tc'ing'** 1.1 *postp* to P

8.5.2.8 North, south, east, west

-'ang *direct* > *direct* from

baaghang 2 *direct* west, coastward

biisee' *direct* west

***chii'** 4 *n ia* north end, south end

***daa''ang** *direct* from the north

***daa'ang** *direct* from the east, downhill

diidak 2 *direct* north

diidak' *direct* east

diidaa'ang *direct* from the east

diidaa''ang *direct* from the north

diidee' *direct* north

diinak' *direct* south

diisee' 1 *direct* west

diisiing'ang *direct* from the west

haidak' *direct* east

haidaa''ang *direct* from the north

haidaa'ang₂ 1 *direct* from the east/uphill

haidee' *direct* north, downriver

haidee'tc'ing' *direct* toward the north

hainak' *direct* here south

hainak'aa' *direct* far south, along south

hainaa'ang *direct* from south

haisee' 1 *direct* downhill

haisee' 2 *direct* west

haisiing'ang *direct* from the west

hiidee' *direct* north

hiinak *direct* south

knaa *direct* east

knaa-yiidak' *direct* east

-naa'ang *direct* from the south

***sii'** 4 *n ia* north end, south end

sii'ding *n a* north, the north, "head place"

-siing'ang *direct* from the west

shaa-uuyeehing 2 *adv* east

uut'akw-yiidee' *demon* around north, beyond to the north

yiidak' 1 *direct* east

yiidak' 2 *direct* uphill

yiidaa"ang *direct* from the north

yiidee' 1 *direct* north

yiidee' 2 *direct* downstream

yiinak' *direct* south

yiinaah'ang *direct* from the south

yiisee' 1 *direct* west

yiisee' 2 *direct* downhill

yiising'ang *direct* from the west

yooyiidak' *direct* far east

yooyiidee' 1 *direct* far north

yooyiinak' 1 *direct* far south

yooyiisee' *direct* far west

8.5.3 Be at a place

=ding 2 *suffix* at, place at

P-k'it-(s)..taan *vt* stick-like O lie on P, rest on P

s..'aan 1 *vt* lie motionless

s..'aan 2 *vt* be situated, located

s..ghiin *vt* lie, be in a place

s..kaa *vs* lie contained, lie in a container

s..liin' *vs* be in position, lie

8.5.3.1 Absent

doo-taahshoo' *adv* nowhere, not any place

P-ee..din 2 *vi* P to be missing, be lacking

ghin..doo' 2 *vd* be gone, all gone

n..doo' *vt* be gone, not exist, be none

nitdoo' *interj* all gone

taa-kw..lhtaan *vt* not be at home

8.5.4 Area

ko₋₂ 1 *v* : 7-*deicticsubj* areal subject

ko₋₂ 2 *v* : 8-*object* areal object

ko-n..chaagh *vs* be a big area, be an expanse

8.5.5 Spatial relations

=ding-haa' *encl* right where

8.6.1.1 Back

<naahi-(s)..____> *vprefixset* back home, returning home

8.6.2 Top

ching-wiilai' *adv* on top of a tree

***dak'** *postp* up P, on top of P

-lai' *nsuffix* mountain top, peak

lai' 1 *postp* top of P, on top of P

lai' 2 *n ia* top, end

8.6.2.1 Bottom

*chinee' *n ia* base of

*chinee'ding *postp* base of P

8.6.3 Side

dikw'on' 1 *n a* left side

dii'antc'ing' 3 *n a* right side

diitaah 2 *adv* this side

hai'antc'ing' *adv* this side

kaa-tc'ee-(ghin)..lhghaalh/ghaal' *vt* throw rope-like O out to one side

yiibaang 1 *adv* other side, opposite side

8.6.5 Middle

kaa taa-lh'at *adv* right in the middle of the water

nee'tl'at *adv* middle of the earth, middle of the land

*niitc *postp* halfway along P, midway of P

*P-niitcit *postp* middle of P

too-tl'at *adv* middle of the ocean

-tl'at *nsuffix* middle of X

uuniitc *adv* halfway, midway

8.6.6 Edge

naa-d-(ghin)..lh'aa/aa' 2 *vt* pile up; put on edge

yiining *adv* in a corner

8.6.7 End, point

noo- *v* : 11-*adverbial* reaching limit, on ground, down to surface/position of rest

*ting *n a* in 'arrow point'

9 Grammar

=ding 1.1 *suffix* village, "place"

9.1.1 Be

=**'ang** *encl* it is, it was

aa-(nin)..0 *vi* be thus

P-aa-n-(nin)..t'ee *vt* be like P, be that kind

aa-n-(nin)..t'ee *vs* be thus

haanghaa-yee *interj* that is he!

lh'ang *interj* so it is

lh'ang-haa' *interj* it is so

√T'EE₂ *rt* be thus

9.1.1.1 Exist

ghin..doo' *1 vd* become not, cease to exist

naa-n-ghin..doo' *vs* become none again, cease to exist again

n..doo' *vt* be gone, not exist, be none

n-ghin..doo' *vs* become not, cease to exist, become gone

9.1.1.2 Become, change state

ee- *v* : *11-adverbial* transitional, become

gh-₃ *v* : *4-conjugation* transitional mode, become

ghin..leegh *vt* become X, turn into X

naa-(s)..dileegh/liin' *vi* become again

naa-(s)..leegh/liin' *vi* become again

sko- *v* : *11-adverbial* in 'pretend', 'grow X'

(s)..leegh/liin' *vs* become, come to be

9.1.2 Do

P-aa-(ghin)..leegh/laagh *1 vi* do that, do thus; treat in a way

P-aa-(ghin)..leegh/laagh *2 vt* do thus

aa-(0)..leegh/laagh₁ *vi* do thus

P-aa-(0)..leegh/laagh₂ *vi* do P, do that

P-aa..lh'in/iin' *vi* do thus

P-aa-(nin)..t'iin/iin' *vi* do thus (P), do that (P)

dii-kwaa-(ghin)..leegh/laagh *vi* do like this

dii-kwaa..lhsiin *vi* do this

diikwaang *dem* what he did

doohaa'=.leegh/laagh *vt* do nothing

..leegh *vt* do

..tciitciin' *vt* do X

9.1.2.5 Make

ch'-(ghin)..aash/aan *vt* put st./net on O/stick

(ghees)..lhtciitciin' *vt* make O

(ghin)..lhtciitciin' 1 *vt* make O

gh..lhtciilh 2 *vt* make many O

(s)..lhtciitciin' 1 *vt* make O, create O

shoo'-(ghin)..lhtciitciin' *vt* make O well, craft O

ti-gh..lhtaalh 2 *vt* make O by dragging foot

9.1.3 Thing

diishoo' 1 *pron* something

hai₁ 2 *dem* the, that

hii *dem* the

9.2.2 Adverbs

-k'₁ *suffix* manner, in the manner of, as, like

9.2.3 Pronouns

0-₁ 1 *v* : 2-*subject* it, they; he/she

0-₁ 2 *v* : 8-*object* it, them; him/her

aad-- *nprefix* reflexive possessive prefix

b- 1 *nprefix* its, her, his, their; 3sg/pl possessive prefix

b- 2 *vp13po* it, her, him, them; 3sg/pl oblique object

biiyee' *pron* its, theirs (his, hers)

ch' *nprefix* 3rd person indefinite

di- *v* : 2-subject we

h- *postp* this; him, her it

haikiyee' *pro* his/hers

hainaakaa' *pro* they two, them two

hainaakaa'-kashbiyee' *pro* theirs (dual), those two's

hang 1 *pron* he, him

haayii 1 *pron* they

haayii 2 *pron* their

***ii** *pro* independent pronoun base

ii- *v* : 2-subject we

-iiyee' *pron* > *pro* (suffix in independent possessive pronouns)

kash- 2 *v* : 8-object them, 3pl.

kashbiyee' *pro* their, 3pl possessive independent

kiinyii *pron* himself, herself, itself

kiing 1 *pron* him, her

kiing 2 *pron* himself, herself

kiing-haa' *pron* only him/her/it, just him/her/it

kiiyee' *pron* his/her/its

kw-₁ *nprefix* 3sg/pl indefinite possessive prefix; one's, his, their; 3sg/pl possessive prefix (unmentioned referent)

kw-₂ *v* : 8-object him, her, them, 3sg./pl.

lh-₂ *postp* reciprocal object, each other

n-₂ 1 *v* : 2-subject you, 2sg.

n-₂ 2 *v* : 8-object you (sg)

n-₂ 3 *np* your, yours

nhing *pron* we, us

nhiiyee' *pron* our [1pl poss]

niing *pron* you (sg)

niiyee' *pron* yours (sg.)

noh- 1 *nprefix* our, your, 1/2pl

noh- 2 *v* : 8-*object* you (pl.), us, 1/2pl.

nohing *pron* you (pl)

nohiyee' 1 *pron* our, your (pl)

nohiyee' 2 *pron* yours

oh- *v* : 2-*subject* you (pl)

sh-₁ 1 *v* : 2-*subject* I

shii *pron* I, me

shiyee'₁ *pron* mine

tc'- *v* : 7-*deicticsubj* 3rd person human/animate

yaakii *pro* they, 3pl. indep.

yi- 1 *v* : 7-*deicticsubj* obviative

yoong 2 *pron* she/he, him/her

9.2.3.2 Indefinite pronouns

daanshaang *pron* some kind

daanshoo' *pron* somebody, anybody

daanteeshoo' 1 *pron* something

diishaandii *pron* some kind, what kind

diishoo' 1.1 *pron* anything

doonkii *inter* some kind

lheenee'haa' *pron* all people, everybody, everyone

-shoong *dem* > *adv* in 'some way

taahshoo-kwosh *dem* somewhere, I guess

wan-haa' *adv* anyhow

9.2.3.4 Question words

danteeshaan-mang *inter* what will it be?

daahinjii *inter* what did you say?

daahyaajii *inter* why?; what is the matter?

daahtyaashaang *inter* what is the matter?

daalh'injii *inter* why?

daaniishaang *inter* who is he?

daanjii *inter* who?

daanjii-biiyee' *inter* whose?

daanlhaangjii *inter* how many?

daanshaa'ang *inter* who is it?

daanshaang-haa' *inter* who?

daanshaang-yii₁ *inter* who can it be?

daanshaang-yii₂ *inter* who can it be?

daanshoo'-haa' *inter* who?

daanteeshaan-mang *inter* how will it be?

daantiishaan-mang *inter* what will be?

***(daant'ee)** *inter* how is it?

daant'eejii *inter* how?

daantshaang *inter* who?

daa'oneesh'ang *inter* what will happen?

daashtyaashoo'dee' 1 *inter* if anything is wrong

daasht'iinjii *inter* why does it do that?

daatiishaanang' *inter* what will be?

daa'tyaashaang 1 *inter* what is the matter?

daayaa'njii *inter* what did they say?

daayaa't'iingee *inter* what did they do?

dijji 1 *inter* what?

dijji 2 *inter* why?

diikwoondii *inter* what kind?

diishaandii *pron* some kind, what kind

diishaang *inter* what?

taahdinjii *inter* what for?

taahjii 1 *inter* where?

taahjii 2 *inter* when?

taahjiikaa *inter* where?

taahjiit *inter* where?

taahshaan *inter* where?

taahshoo”ang *inter* where?

9.2.3.5 Demonstrative pronouns

daanshoo’kwosh *dem* stranger, "somebody I guess"

dii 1 *dem* this

dii-haa’ *dem* this

diiikwaang *dem* what he did

dii-kw’it *adv* on this

haidee *dem* those

haihaa’ *dem* that

haiyee *dem* that, that one

haiyii-haa’ *dem* only that

hang 2 *dem* that one, that fellow

haa *dem* that, there

haakwan *adv* up there

haa-yee *dem* that, there

haayii 3 *pron* those

haayii 4 *pron* that one

yii 2 *dem* this

yoo₁ 2 *dem* that one

yoong 1 *dem* that fellow, that one he

yooyii 2 *dem* that (out of sight), that over there

9.2.4 Prepositions, postpositions

-binghaa *postp* before, in front of; alongside of

***chinee'ding** *postp* base of P
***dai'** *postp* outside of P
***dak'** *postp* up P, on top of P
***ghantagit** *postp* middle of P's back, middle of P's body
***ghantak** *postp* between P's shoulders
***ghang** *postp* at P, for P, to P
***ghaa'ang** *postp* through P
P-ghaakaa' *postp* about P, around about P
P-ghaakw *postp* to one side of, away from P
***ilh 1** *postp* with P, by means of P
***ilh 2** *postp* together with P, accompanying P
***inghaa** *postp* before P, alongside of P
***lP** *postp* in P
***iinee' 3** *postp* in back of, behind
***ii'taah** *postp* in among P, among P
***kaa'** *postp* for P
P-kaa *postp* for/after P
***kee' 2** *postp* after P, behind P
***k'ee 1** *postp* back of P, behind P
***k'ee 2** *postp* in the opposite direction of P
***k'eehtning 1** *postp* after P
***k'it** *postp* on P, on top of P
***kwaa** *postp* for P
kw'it 2 *postp* on it
lai' 1 *postp* top of P, on top of P
***lai'k'** *postp* top of the forehead
P-naa *postp* around P, surrounding P, encircling P
***naa' 2** *postp* by oneself, alone
***P-naah** *postp* around P, encircling P

***naa'tagit** *postp* between P's eyes

P-naataa *postp* around P

***P-naataagh-haa'** *postp* without P's knowledge, unbeknownst to P, P being unaware

***niitc** *postp* halfway along P, midway of P

***P-niitcit** *postp* middle of P

***sii'dak'** *postp* over P's head

***tagit** *postp* between P

***taah** *postp* among P

***taak'** *postp* over

***tghing** *postp* around, behind P

***tis 1** *postp* over P

***tis 2** *postp* beyond P

***t'akw 1** *postp* above P

***t'aakw 1** *postp* above P

***t'aakw 2** *postp* beyond P, way back of P

***tc'in'tc** *postp* close to P, near P

***tc'ing' 1** *postp* toward P, P-wards

***tc'ing' 2** *postp* for P

***tc'ing' 3** *postp* close to P, near to P

***tc'ing' 4** *postp* on account of P

***tc'inghaa 1** *postp* before P, in front of P

***tc'inghaa 2** *postp* beyond P, over P

***waakw** *postp* away from P

***P-yeeh** *postp* under P

***P-yeehing** *postp* under

***P-yeihtc'ing'** *postp* under P, underneath P, beneath P

9.2.5.2 Clause conjunctions

=bii' 3 *conj* when

=dee' *conj* when, if

=hit 3 *encl* because

=kwaanhit 2 *encl* because of N

=kwaanhiit *encl* because

haihiit *conj* on account of that, because of that

haakwdang' *adv* then, at that time

hootaa *adv* then

9.2.7 Interjections

alhtee *interj* come on!, well!

antish *interj* look at it!

aabii 1 *interj* beware!, stop!, danger!

aabii 2 *interj* oh my!, I'm afraid!

chaa'₂ *interj* listen!

doo *interj* no, no!

dooyee *interj* no, no!

eehee *interj* that is so, yes

hai₂ *interj* hi!, hello!

haanghaa-yee *interj* that is he!

heu' 1 *interj* yes

heu' 2 *interj* hello, halloo, greeting, "hey!"

huu *interj* yes!

huu, huu *interj* mournful grunt, grunt of grief

kaa'₁ 1 *interj* all right, OK

kaa'₁ 2 *interj* well, fine, let's do it

kaa'₁ 3 *interj* quickly, hurry

kwanlhaang 1 *adv* every, all, many

kwanlhaang-yee *interj* that is all

liil liil liil liil *interj* celebratory call, "liil-liil-liil-liil"

lh'ang *interj* so it is

lh'ang-haa' *interj* it is so

lhaakiinaa' *interj* let me alone
naa'aa' *interj* take it!, here!
ndoo'-yee *interj* no!
nitdoo' *interj* all gone
nii'ii *interj* say!
nii'iish 1 *interj* say!
nii'iish 2 *interj* say (sg)!
nohdoo' 1 *interj* go ahead, come ahead!
shninding 1 *interj* shut up!, silence!
shnohding 1 *interj* shut up!, silence!
taanshoowee *interj* (calling fog)
teeheehee'ii *interj* ha-ha-ha
tcan'tc 1 *interj* shit!
tcaa' *interj* listen!
tciing *interj* flicker's call, yellowhammer's call
uuwee *interj* yes!, oh yes!
yooyee *interj* there it is

9.2.9.1 Verb affixes

0-₃ v : 1-classifier 0-classifier
bii'- v : 12-incorp inside, into
gh-₂ v : 4-conjugation progressive mode
lt vp1cl 1-d classifier
n-₄ v : 6-thematic/adverbial n-qualifier
o- v : 3-mode optative mode; permission, command
oo- v > v conative prefix, trying at, aiming at
<oo-n-(ghin)..____> *vprefixset* conative
s-₁ 1 v : 4-conjugation s-conjugation
s-₁ 2 v : 3-mode s-mode perfective
s-₁ 3 v : 3-mode lie, stative

sh₋₁ 3 v : 8-object me

sh₋₂ v : 6-thematic/adverbial sh-qualifier

taa₋₄ v : 11-adverbial (in 'stingy')

9.2.9.2 Noun affixes

=**bi**i' 1 *nsuffix* in it

=**bi**i' 2 *nsuffix* valley

=**i** *encl* nominal clitic

baang 3 *n a* big, large, 'mother of'

bii'ing' *nsuffix* inside, in

-**ee**' *n* possessive suffix

-**in** *nsuffix* personal suffix

kash- 1 *nprefix* their, 3pl.

-**kii** *nsuffix* human plural

-**kwil**'iing *nsuffix* treated like

-**kw**'iing *nsuffix* it has

-**kw**t'iing *n > n* one that has

sh₋₁ 2 *n* my

-**taah**₁ 1 *n* plural, those kinds, those sort

***tilghaal** *n a* rattle

***tilhyeeloo** *n a* wind

-**tc**'eek *n > n* female

-**tc**'il'iing *n > n a* they treat it as

-**yaantc** *n > n a* eater, one that eats

***yaash** 3 *nsuffix* diminutive

-**yaashtc** *nsuffix* little one, young one

-**yii** *n a* plural suffix

9.2.9.3 Derivational affixes

=**hit** 2 *encl* at the time

-ding *nsuff* times

9.3.2 Completely

kwanlhaang 1 *adv* every, all, many

9.4.1 Tense and aspect

-lh *vsuffix* progressive suffix

9.4.1.1 Tense

=teelee *encl* will, shall

=teelh *encl* will, shall

9.4.2.2 Can't

doohaa' 2 *adv* was not able, could not

9.4.2.3 Necessary

=tee' *encl* had better, must, obligative mood

9.4.3 Moods

=hik *encl* future?, potential?

=ii *encl* assertive clitic

=tee' *encl* had better, must, obligative mood

doohaa' 1 *neg* do not!

o- *v* : 3-*mode* optative mode; permission, command

9.4.3.2 Hortative

=bat 1 *encl* do, please

=heeh *encl* ever, don't ever

9.4.3.3 Interrogative

='ang 1 *encl* yes/no question marker

='angkwaan *encl* have?, has?

daa-₁ *intprefix* how?, why?, what?

daah-₂ *intprefix* what?

daan- *intprefix* wh interrogative prefix: persons (who?)

dii- *intprefix* interrogative prefix: things, what?

doo-'ang *part.* isn't?, didn't?, hasn't?

doo'ang-kee' *encl* didn't?

-gee *intsuffix* suffix in interrogative

-jii *intsuffix* simple wh-interrogative suffix

-sh *intsuffix* sh-interrogative suffix

-shaang *intsuffix* wonder interrogative

-shoo' *intsuffix* some, strange

taah-₁ *intprefix* when?, where?

9.4.4 Epistemic moods

='ang ₂ *encl* might be

=kwai *encl* must be

doo-'angii *encl* it is not!

9.4.4.4 Possible

=uuleeng' *encl* might, in case

9.4.4.6.1 Think so

=kwolish *encl* conjecture as to past/present/future ("I guess")

=kwolish-'ang *encl* I guess, suppose

=kwoshnaa *encl* I guess

n-(s)..sin/sin' _{1 vi} think O X, think X of O

9.4.4.6.2 Maybe

=kwosh *encl* suppose, I guess, perhaps

9.4.4.6.3 Seem

=kwolish-'angii *encl* it appears, it looks like

=kwolishee *encl* it looks like, appears to be

=kwolishtc *encl* something like

kwolish-ee *encl* it looks like, seems like

9.4.4.9 Impossible

doohaa' 2 *adv* was not able, could not

9.4.5 Evidentials

='angii *encl* surprise clitic, it is?!

='angii-kwolish *encl* it is I think

=kwaan *vencl* clitic: inferred with certainty from evidence

=kwaanaang *vencl* clitic: evidence observed, but not act (often follows ee, directly observed)

=kwaanhit 1 *encl* when S had V

=nang *encl* definite enclitic

=yee 1 *encl* eyewitness evidential

=yee 2 *encl* affirmative, "it is"

yaa'nii₁ *vt* they say, hearsay evidential

9.4.5.1 Evaluator

=kwolish *encl* conjecture as to past/present/future ("I guess")

=kwolish-'ang *encl* I guess, suppose

=kwolish-'angii *encl* it appears, it looks like

=kwolishee *encl* it looks like, appears to be

=kwoshnaa *encl* I guess

kwolish-ee *encl* it looks like, seems like

9.4.6 Yes

eehee *interj* that is so, yes

heu' 1 *interj* yes

huu *interj* yes!

uuwee *interj* yes!, oh yes!

9.4.6.1 No, not

doo *interj* no, no!

doo= *neg* not, no

doo-bang *part.* will not be

doohaa' 1 *neg* do not!

doo-..-heeh 2 *encl* don't ever

dooyee *interj* no, no!

ndoo'-yee *interj* no!

9.4.8 Adverbial clauses

=hit 1 *encl* when

=hit 2 *encl* at the time

-ke ??? > *adv* adverbial suffix

-kw₁ ??? > *adv* adverbial suffix

9.5.1.1 Beneficiary of an event

P-ghaa-₂ *v* : 12-*incorp* giving to P, for P

***wang** *n* > *adv* for P, for P's sake, on P's behalf

9.5.1.2 Instrument

***ilh** 1 *postp* with P, by means of P

9.5.1.4 Way, manner

kat *adv* thus, so, this way

-k'₁ *suffix* manner, in the manner of, as, like

kwaataah *adv* any way

-shoong *dem* > *adv* in 'some way

9.5.1.6.4 Origin (of a person)

-kiiyaahaang 2 *nsuffix* tribe

-kw₂ *direct* > *n a* people of

9.5.2.2 With, be with

-bilh 1 *nsuffix* with, accompanying

***ilh** 2 *postp* together with P, accompanying P

9.5.2.4 Each other

lh₋₂ *postp* reciprocal object, each other

9.6.1.1 And, also

lhaa' 3 *pron* too

9.6.1.3 Association

***taah** *postp* among P

9.6.1.5 But

kwaant'eehit *adv* nevertheless

lhaakwiit *conj* anyway

9.6.2.3 Relations involving correspondences

<P-gha-(ghin)..> *vprefixset* in relation to P

9.6.2.5 Cause

=kwaanhit 2 *encl* because of N

=kwaanhiit *encl* because

lh₋₁ *v* : 1-*classifier* lh-classifier

(s)..lhtcii/tciin' 2 *vt* cause X

t'aadinshoo'kwosh 1 *conj* for some reason

***tc'ing'** 4 *postp* on account of P

9.6.2.5.1 Reason

t'aadinshoo'kwosh 1 *conj* for some reason

9.6.2.6.1 Without result

shoo'₁ *adv* in vain

shoo't *adv* in vain

9.6.2.7 Purpose

=**bang**₁ *encl* for that purpose, in order to, to be

=**uuleeng'** *encl* might, in case

haitc'ing' *adv* for this purpose

***tc'ing'** *2 postp* for P

9.6.2.7.1 Without purpose

lhaakit *adv* for nothing, pointlessly

9.6.2.9 Concession

kwaant'eehit *adv* nevertheless

9.7 Name

oo..lyii *vp* O to be called by name, be named

oo..lhyii/yii' *1 vt* name O, call O by name

9.7.1 Name of a person

oo..lhyii/yii' *2 vt* give O a name, christen

Teelh'aash *n a* Bear Man, Animal Traveller (nickname)

9.7.1.1 Personal names

Beeldjing *n a* Belgian, Soldier Frank, Belgian Frank

Beef'ai-Ch'iwidits *n a* String Neck (name)

Ch'eneesh Naa'tc *n a* Thunder Eye

Ch'eenish *n a* Thunder

Daa'binghaa Tcee'tc *n a* Dirty Around the Mouth

Daatcaahaal-Kwaa'ch'ileeh *n a* Feeling For Hookbill Salmon, Coho Salmon-Fishing By Hand, Bill Ray

Ghiitc'ntcee'tc *n a* Throat No Good

Itsaitc *n a* Little Dry

Kee'lhtciing *n a* Short Foot

K'ahtcing *n a* Fat One
Lai Kw'isiintcing *n a* Standing On the Penis, "Standing on 'Something'"
Lai Olittc *n a* Burnt Penis, "Burnt 'Something'"
Laa'tciin *n a* Black Hand
"Le-mi-ah" *n a* Sam Ray
Lhtaaghlhsai *n a* Dry Black Oak
Nait'laitcin *n a* Nait'laitcin
Naadin Ch'ilchoos *n a* Making Faces
Naadiil' *n a* Sugar Pine
Naanaadaash *n a* He Came Down
Nee'lhtsowtc *n a* Blue Mud
Nee'nilhsit *n a* Frank
Sii'nees *n a* Long Hair
Skiitc *n a* Boy
Shghanankaashtc *n a* Give Me Back, Give It Back To Me (name)
Tisbil-Kwaank'ee'tc *n a* Little Eagle Rib
Toolish *n a* Clover
Toonai-Kwaa'ch'ileehtc *n a* Feeling For Fish, Salmon-Fishing By Hand, Bill Ray
Tciichaang Got' Bee'sittc *n a* Mashing White Oak Acorns on the Knee
Tl'ghishlaa-kwil'iing *n a* Snake Hand
Tl'oh Ghilsaitc *n a* Dried Grass
Wo' Naageetc' *n a* Teeth Weak
Yoo'ts'aal' Taa' *n a* Cradle Father, Beaded Cradle Father

9.7.1.4 Tribal names

Baang-kiiyaahaang *n a* Coast Yuki Tribe, "Coast Tribe"
Chii'ding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Southern tribe, Butt-End tribe
Ch'intc *n a* Round Valley Yuki tribe
Ch'intcing *n a* Sherwood Pomo tribe
Ch'nankatchii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Deer Lick Creek Mouth band

Ch'nankaalai'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Deer Lick Top band

Daah-kiiyaahaang *n a* Wailaki Tribe, "The East Tribe"

Daahkw *n a* Eastern Tribe

Dee'-kiiyaahaang *1 n a* Rattlesnake Creek band of Wailaki, "North Tribe"

Dee'-kiiyaahaang *2 n a* Eel River Wailaki tribe, "North Tribe"

Diidee'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Mattole Tribe, "The North Tribe"

Diidee'yii-naahneesh *n a* Wailaki People, "In the North People"

Gaakee-kiiyaahaang *n a* Gaakee band

Gaashtc'eeng'aading-kiiyaahaang *n a* Yew Sticks Out Place band

lidaahkw *1 n a* Wailaki Tribe, "Near Eastern" people

lidaahkw *2 n a* Easterners

lidaakwaa *n a* Wailaki

Keech'ing-kiiyaahaang *n a* Usal tribe; Usal band of Coast Sinkyone

Keehang *n a* Pomo people, "All in One Tribe"

Kiiyaahaang *n a* Cahto Tribe

-kiiyaahaang *1 nsuffix* tribe, people of a place, band

Konteelhtc-kiiyaahaang *n a* Streeter Creek Valley band

Koshbii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Mill Creek band, "Blackberry Valley band"

Koo'yooahaang *n a* Cahto Tribe

Lhtc'iishtc'eetinding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Sherwood Pomo people, "Where the Dust Comes Out" band, Kulá Kai Pomo

Naahneesh *1 n a* Cahto person, people

Naahneesh Toodjihbii' *n a* Cahto Valley people, people of Cahto

Naasliingchii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Garberville Tribe, "Flows Around creek mouth Tribe"

Nee'chii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* South Tribe, Butt-end Country Tribe

Nee'lhsowchii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Mud Springs Creek Mouth band, "Blue Earth Creek Mouth band"

Nee'lhsowkwot-kiiyaahaang *n a* Mud Springs Creek band, Blue Hill Creek band, "Blue Earth Creek band"

Nee'lhtciiktiskwoh-kiiyaahaang *n a* Above Red Ground Creek band

Nee'sii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* North Tribe, Tip-end Tribe

Nee'teesyai *n a* Ancient People, "Land Gone Away" people

Noogaalh *n a* Nongatl people, Van Duzen River people

Seenchaagh-kiiyaahaang *n a* Big Rock band

Seetaahding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Little Rock Creek band, "Rocks Place band", "Among the Rocks Place band"

Seeyeekoh-kiiyaahaang *n a* Tuttle Creek band, Rock Shelter Creek band

sii'ding-kiiyaahaang *n a* northern tribe

Siin-kiiyaahaang *n a* Coast Sinkyone Wailaki, Shelter Cove Sinkyone Wailaki

Siinkook-kiiyaahaang *n a* Jackson Valley band, Branscomb band

Siintkwot-kiiyaahaang *n a* Jackson Valley band, South Fork Eel River band

Toodjihbii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Cahto Valley band, "Wet Water band", "Lake band", Kato-Pomo

Tootagit-kiiyaahaang *n a* Between Water band

Tootelesyai *n a* Ancient People, "Water Gone Away" people

Tc'eetinding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Trail Comes Out band

Tc'ibeetaahding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Cahto Creek Band, "Among the Douglas Firs Place Band"

Tc'ibeetaahkwot-kiiyaahaang *n a* Cahto Creek band, "Among the Douglas Firs Creek band"

Tc'indinii *n a* White people, Caucasians

Tc'indinteelhaatc-kiiyaahaang *n a* Sick Man Jump band

Tc'inii *n a* White person

Tc'inii-tc'eek *n a* White woman

Tc'intinii *n a* White man

Tl'oh-kiiyaahaang 1 *n a* Long Valley band, Laytonville band, "Grass band"

Tl'oh-kiiyaahaang 2 *n a* Cahto Tribe, Cahto Nation

Yeehliinding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Flows In Place band, Slide band

Yiidaakw *n a* Yuki, "Eastern people"

yooyiidee' *2 direct* Northern person, "Far-North"

yooyiinak' *2 direct* Southern person, "Far South"

9.7.1.6 Nickname

'Aaw *n a* Grandpa Bill Ray

Tc'ing *n a* Grandma Lucy Ray

9.7.1.7 Terms of endearment

-tc *nsuffix* diminutive, endearment suffix

9.7.2 Name of a place

Too--nshoonding *na* Good Water Place

9.7.2.02 Names of regions

Ching Noots'inyaading *na* Log Jam place, "Wood Goes Straight to a Limit Place"

Ching Tc'eelaahbii' *na* Stick Floating Out valley

Ch'ghaats'ee'kwonteelhbii' *na* Round Valley, "Iris Valley", "Dogbane Valley"

Ch'leegkwot *2 na* Blues Beach, Chadbourne Gulch beach

Gaashchowlhctciikbii' *1 na* Jackson Valley, "Red Redwood Valley"

Konteelhbii' *na* Long Valley, "In The Valley"

Konteelhchowbii' *na* Round Valley, "Big Valley"

Konteelhneesbii' *na* Long Valley, "Long Valley"

Konteelhtcbii' *1 na* Streeter Creek Valley, "Little Valley"

Koshbii' *1 na* Mill Creek Valley, Bennett Creek Valley, "Blackberry Valley"

Koolk'ooschowbii' *1 na* Little Lake Valley, Willits area, "Big Tule Valley"

K'ai'bii' *na* Wilson Creek Mouth Valley village, "Hazelnut Valley" village

K'ashbii' *na* Dutch Henry Creek Mouth Valley, "Alder Valley"

Lhtc'iishtc'eetinding *1 na* Sherwood Valley, Sherwood region, "Where the Dust Comes Out place"

Naakong-konteelbii' *na* Little Valley, "Clover Valley"

Nee'chii'ding *na* Humboldt Bay area, "Land's Creek Mouth Place"

Nee'chii'ing' *na* South Country, "Toward the Land's Creek Mouth Country", "Butt-end Country"

Nee'kaisboot' *na* Blue Slide, Blues Beach, "Raised Up Ground", "Loose Ground"

Nee'lhitchowbii' *na* Big Smoky Ground valley

Nee'ntcee' *na* Mud Springs, "Bad Land"

Nee'ntcee'chowbii' *na* Big Mud Spring Valley

Nee'sii'ding *na* North Country, Land Up North, "Earth Head Place"

Nee'sii'ing' *na* North Country, Tip Country

Nee'taa' *n a* Earth Pocket

Nee'uuchii'ding *n a* World Its Tail Place, north end of the world

Sais'aanbii' *n a* Sand Lies Valley

Sais'aanding *1 n a* Tenmile River Beach

Sais'aantcbii' *n a* Lower Pasture, "Little Sand Lies Valley"

Saiyaashtc *n a* Chadbourne Gulch Beach, "Narrow Sand Beach"

sii'ding *n a* north, the north, "head place"

Tinisht'an'chowbii' *n a* Big Manzanita Valley, "Big Whiteleaf Manzanita Valley"

too *3 n a* European, "Water" (country)

Toodjihbii' *1 n a* Cahto Valley

Too-'llsaiding *n a* Place Where Water is Dried Up

Toonchaagh Naanaaghiliing *n a* Eel River Mouth, "Big Water Flows Down"

Toonchaaghbii' *n a* Eel River Valley, "Big Water Valley"

Toosii'ding *n a* Water Head Place (place name)

T'an'teelbii' *n a* Howard Creek Valley, "Salal In It"

Ts'isnoo'sow-Yeehing'aading *n a* Middle Fork Tenmile River Canyon, "Green Canyon"

9.7.2.03 Names of villages/towns

=ding *1.1 suffix* village, "place"

Ban'tcnaandeehding *n a* Laytonville Bridge area camp, "Flies Fall Down Place"

Ban'tcnoondilyeegh *n a* NW Laytonville, "Flies Settle Under"

Ban'tcteehnoondilkot *1 n a* "Flies Settle on Water Creek" area

Beeshshoochinmii' *n a* Horseshoe Bend Rancheria, Beeshshoochinmii' Rancheria

Beeniichii' *n a* Horseshoe Bend (Mitchell's place)

Bink'aabii' *n a* Lake Valley village

Bink'itlhsaiding *n a* Dry Lake village

Bink'itchow-lhghishding *n a* Big Forked Lake Place village, Horseshoe Bend hill lake

Chilhsaitcding *n a* Little Dry Tree Place village

Chinch'djooshbii' *1 n a* Hollow Tree valley

Chinch'djooshbii' *1.1 n a* Hales Grove

Chinlhgaichowding *n a* White Log village, "Big White Log place"

Chins'aanding *n a* Tree Lies village

Ching Ch'ilhwohding *n a* Bald Hill

Ching-Lhgishding *n a* Noyo River mouth village, "Foggy Tree"

Ch'ingkii'nooldeel'lai' *n a* Noise Went Down Peak village

Ch'kaa-Siingding *n a* Barnacle Standing, "Shell Standing Place"

Ch'leeghchii' *2 n a* Juan Creek mouth

Ch'lhaanding *1 n a* Hardy Creek village, "Fighting Place"

Ch'lhaanding *2 n a* Hardy

Ch'nankatchii' *n a* Deer Lick Creek Mouth village

Ch'nankaabii' *n a* Deer Lick Valley village, "Deer Lick In It"

Ch'nankaalai' *n a* Deer Lick Top village

Ch'oonilhkaichowding *n a* Ch'oonilhkaichowding village

Daahlhgailai' *1 n a* Dogwood Top village

Diltciinilhtcinding *n a* Caspar, "Pine Scent Place" village

Dindai-ntcee'tciding *n a* Bad Flint Place village

Dist'eeghitc-uuyeeh *n a* Under the Small Madrone village

Diinees-s'aanding *n a* Westport, "Willow Lies Place"

Diinees-Ts'ii'yichow *n a* Willow Brush Sweathouse

Diisee'-Nee'ding *n a* Tenmile, "West Land"

Gaashchowlhctciikbii' *2 n a* Branscomb

Gaashlai' *n a* Yew Top village

Gaashtc'eeng'aading *n a* Yew Sticks Out Place village

linc'ee'nchaahding *n a* Cleone, "Big Deer Place" village

Kaibits'ili *n a* Kibesillah

Kai-kwontaah *n a* Cahto Rancheria, "Winter Camp"

Kaach'aang'chowk'it *n a* Redemeyer's Place rancheria, "Big Hole Top"

Kaatineebii' *1 n a* Rockport, Cottaneva, "Trail Up From Below Valley" village

Kaatineebii' Tc'eeghiliinding *n a* Cottaneva Creek Mouth village, "Trail Up From Below Outflow Place"

Konteelhtcbii' 2 n a Streeter Creek Valley Rancheria
Kon'tcee'wiiyeeh n a Noyo, "Under the Ashes"
Koshbii' 2 n a Mill Creek Valley village, "Blackberry Valley"
Koshkaatinii n a Blocksburg, "Blackberry Trail Up"
Koolk'ooschowbii' 2 n a Willits, Little Lake
Koolhkaal'uu'aang'lai' n a Flea Nest Top village
K'ai'tc-chii' n a Peterson Creek Mouth village, "Little Hazelnut Creek Mouth" village
K'ashtaahchii' n a Grub Creek Mouth village, "Among the Alders Creek Mouth" village
K'ashtaakashbii' n a Little Charlie Creek village, "Alder Falls in Water Valley"
K'ashtc'eeng'aading n a Alder Sticks Out Place village
K'ashyii'uuyeehtookwot 1 n a Windem Creek village, "Water Under the Alders Creek" village
K'iing'naanit n a Streeter Creek village, "Juneberry"
Lheeliingchowding n a Big Confluence village
Lheetcghaa'chinee'ding n a Moss Base Village
Lheetcghaa'toochii' n a Jack of Hearts Creek Mouth village, "Moss Water Creek Creek Mouth" village
Lhit'angchii' n a Lewis Creek Mouth village, "Smoke Side Creek Mouth", "Toward Smoke Creek Mouth"
Lhoo'yaash Ch'isleegh 1 n a Juan Creek village, "Surffish Run" village
Lhtaaghtaahding n a Black Oaks Village, "Among the Black Oaks Place"
Lhtc'iishtc'eetinding 2 n a Sherwood Valley Rancheria, Sherwood village
Naadeel'naat'aa'ding n a Sugar Pine Standing village
Naasliingchii' 2 n a Garberville, "Flows Around Creek Mouth" village
Nee'booshee'kw'it n a Wilson Ranch, "Bumpy Ground Hilltop", "Humped Ground Hilltop"
Nee'-Ch'itngaang' n a Sherwood Rancheria, "Moldy Ground"
Nee'iyyiih n a Under the Land village, "Ground Under" village
Nee'lhgishding n a Low Gap, "Land Gap"
Nee'lhsowchii' n a Mud Springs Creek Mouth village, "Blue Earth Creek Mouth"
Nee'lhtciikchowtis n a Above Big Red Earth village
Nee'lhtciitcchinee'ding n a Red Earth Base village, "Little Red Ground Base place"
Nee'naalaading 1 n a Shelter Cove, "Floating Land"

Nee'seeliing 2 *n a* Hardy village, "Earth Blood"

Nee'taang'ailai' *n a* Land That Water Runs Along On peak village, "Water Extends In Land Top"

Nee'toong'ai *n a* Shelter Cove, "Earth Extends Into Water"

Nee'tc'eeliinkw'it *n a* Black Oak Mountain village, "Ground Outflow Hilltop" village

Nee'tc'eeng'aading *n a* Tenmile, "The Point"

Noonii-Naat'aading *n a* Standing Bear village, Manchester Place

Nooniitcing'angding *n a* Grizzly Den Village

Nooniitcing-uu'angding *n a* Grizzly's Den Village

Nooniitcing-uu'aang'chii' *n a* Grizzly's Den Creek Mouth, "Bear-kind's Den Creek Mouth"

Sai-ding *n a* Usal, "Sand Place"

Saikonteelhding *n a* Wages Creek village, "Wide Sand Place", "Sand Flat Place"

Sainoong'aading 1 *n a* Tenmile, "Where the Sand Stops"

Saaktoo'chowding *n a* Big Spring Place village

Saaktoo'neesding *n a* Long Spring village

Saak'eeninsinchinee'ding *n a* Streeter Creek Ridge village, "Nutshell Hillside Base" village

Saak'eeninsinding *n a* Streeter Creek Ridge village, Nutshell Hillside Place village

Seeghaa'lai' *n a* Moss Top village, Rock Moss Top

Seek'ai'binghaading *n a* Deerbrush Edge village, "Ceanothus Edge Place"

Seek'ai'naang'ai'kwot *n a* Deerbrush Extends Across Creek village

Seeliingchii' *n a* Hardy Creek Mouth campsite, "Blood Creek Mouth"

Seelshooltc'eeng'aading *n a* Grinding Stone Sticks Out village

Seelhaanchii' *n a* DeHaven Creek Mouth village, "Many Rocks Creek Mouth" village

Seelgaichinee'ding 1 *n a* White Rock Base village

Seelgaichinee'ding 2 *n a* White Rock Base camp

Seelhgaitc'eeliinding *n a* White Rock Outflow Place village

Seelhgish *n a* Bell Springs, "Forked Rock"

Seelhgishding *n a* Bell Spring Mountain, "Split Rock place", "Forked Rock place"

Seelhsowkaanaatinding *n a* Blue Rock Crossroad village, "Blue Rock Road Coming Back Up place"

Seelhtciitooding *n a* Red Rock Water village, "Red Rock Water Place"

Seenaansaankwot 2 *n a* Rock Creek camp, "Rock Hangs Down Creek" camp

Seenaat'ai-uuyeeh *n a* Under the Upright Stone village, Under the Standing Stone village

Seenchaagh 1 *n a* Big Rock

Seenchaagh 2 *n a* Blue Rock, "Big Rock"

Seenchaahding 2 *n a* Blue Rock Village, "Big Rock Place"

Seenchaahkwot *n a* Big Rock Creek village

Seenee'tckwot 2 *n a* Mud Creek village, "Gravel Creek village"

Seeninding 2 *n a* Rock Hillside place

Sees'aanchii' 1 *n a* DeHaven

Sees'aanchii' 2 *n a* DeHaven Creek Mouth village, "Rock Lies Creek Mouth" village

Seetaahding *n a* Little Rock Creek village, "Rocks Place", "Among the Rocks Place"

See-Uuyeeh *n a* Rock Shelter village, "Under the Rock"

Seeyeeh-ntc'ee'tciding *n a* "Bad Rock Shelter Place", "Old Rock Shelter Place"

Shaashtootcinding *n a* Bear Water village, "Bear Water Sort Place" village

Shilhshiiyeetooding *n a* Kibesillah, "Water Under Huckleberry Place village"

Shilhscyitooding *n a* Kibesillah, "Water Under Huckleberry Place village"

Shoochii' *n a* Usal Flat, Usal Creek Mouth

Tagitt'ohding 1 *n a* Peterson Creek Fork village, "Between Grass Place" village

Tagitt'ohding 2 *n a* Windem Creek Fork village, "Between Grass Place" village

Taatnaak *n a* Tatnak village, Woodman

Teehlaang Ts'istiinding *n a* DeVilbiss Ranch area, "Steller's Sea Lions Laying Place"

Tinisht'ang'kooghing'aading *n a* Manzanita Runs Down village, "Whiteleaf Manzanita Extends Down Place"

Tinii-Kwiyang'aading *n a* Trail Descent

Tintaahding *n a* Laytonville, "Among the Trails Place", "Trails Place"

Tnaa'kaal'aikwot *n a* Milkweed Grows Up Creek

Tnaa's'aanding *n a* Milkweed Lies Place village, Wild Cotton Lies Place village

Tooch'lhakbii' *n a* Tooch'lhakbii' (place name)

Toodjaanding *n a* Albion Ridge village, "Muddy Water Place" village

Toodjilhbii' 2 *n a* Cahto Valley village

Toodjihbii' 3 *n a* Cahto (town)

Toodjihbii' 5 *n a* Cahto Rancheria

Toontcee'kwot 1 *n a* Haun Creek village, "Bad Water Creek" village

Tootagit *n a* Rancheria Flat on Redemeyer's place, "Between Water" village

Tootcilai' *n a* Little Water Top

T'an'teelding *n a* Howard Creek village, "Salal Berry Place" village

T'ang'lhtcinchowchinee'ding *n a* Black Leaf Base village, "Big Black Leaf Base Place"

T'ang'lhtcintchii' *n a* Black Leaf Creek Mouth village, "Little Black Leaf Creek Mouth"

T'aan'lhghiinchowchin *n a* Big Varnish Leaf Ceanothus Base, Grease Leaf Base

Tc'ee'ilhkaichowding *n a* Tc'ee'ilhkaichowding village

Tc'eeekseelghiinding *n a* Woman Was Killed village, Mud Springs Creek village

Tc'eenilhkaiding *n a* Tc'eenilhkaiding village

Tc'eeetinding *n a* Trail Comes Out village

Tc'eeetiinchowding *n a* Wilderness Lodge village, "Big Trail Out Place" village

Tc'ibeetaahding *n a* Cahto Creek village, "Douglas Firs Place", "Among the Douglas Firs Place"

Tc'ibeetaahkwot 2 *n a* Cahto Rancheria

Tc'ibeetaahkwot 3 *n a* Cahto Creek village, "Among the Douglas Firs Creek" village

Tc'ibeetoo'lai' *n a* Douglas Fir Water Top

Tc'ibeetctaahding *n a* Little Douglas Firs Village, Among the Little Douglas Firs Village

Tc'indinteelhagh-uuyeeh *n a* Sick Man Jump Under village, Under Sick Man Jump village

Tc'iitinchowding *n a* Wilderness Lodge village, Tciitinchowding

Tl'ohchowbii' *n a* Briceland, "Big Grass Valley", "Bunch Grass Valley"

Tl'ohdaichii' *n a* Dutch Henry Creek Mouth village, "Tarweed Creek Mouth" village

Tl'ohk'iikwot 2 *n a* Prairie Creek village

Tl'ohlhgaichii' *n a* Redwood Creek Mouth village, "White Grass Creek Mouth" village

Tl'ohsaks-uuning' *n a* Horsetail Hillside

Tl'ohtoo'tchii'₁ *n a* Little Prairie Water Creek Mouth village

Tl'ohtoo'tchii'₂ *n a* Little Charlie Creek Mouth village, "Little Prairie Water Creek Mouth" village

Ts'isnoi'chinee'ding *n a* Mountain Base village

Ts'iinees'aanding *n a* Westport, Tall Brush Lies Place

Uusii'ding *n a* Head Place Rancheria

Yaakchaangdingyii *n a* place name in the north

Yeehliinding *n a* Flows In Place village, Slide

Yiishtc-Silhtiinding *n a* Streeter Creek mouth village, "Wolf Lies Dead Place"

Yiishtc-Silhtiinkwot *2 n a* Streeter Creek village, "Wolf Lies Dead Creek" village

9.7.2.05 Names of heavenly bodies

Ch'eeneeshtinee' *n a* Milky Way, "Thunder's Trail"

Tilhtceegh *n a* Milky Way

9.7.2.06 Names of continents

Toonee'ing' *n a* Asia, "Other Side of the Ocean"

9.7.2.07 Names of rocks/points/mountains

Baanchowseekw'it *n a* Bruhel Point, Mussel Rock, "Mussel Rock On Top"

Ching Ch'ilhwohding *n a* Bald Hill

Ching Waanintc'iding *n a* Bald Hill, Wind-Blown Tree place, "Wind Tree Place"

Chings'aanding *n a* Abalone Point, "Stick Lies Place"

Ch'ingkii'nooldeel'lai' *n a* Noise Went Down Peak village

Daahlhgailai' *2 n a* Dogwood Top ridge

Daatcaang'-Beet'ai *n a* Sherwood Peak, "Crow Neck"

Gaashlai' *n a* Yew Top village

Kiik *n a* Signal Mountain, "Branscomb Mountain"

Laashee'chingnaat'aading *n a* Navarro Point, "Buckeye Tree Standing Place"

Laashee'sdaading *n a* Navarro Point, "Buckeye Sitting Place"

Lheedoon'tclai' *n a* Little Salt Top village

Nee'booshee'kw'it *n a* Wilson Ranch, "Bumpy Ground Hilltop", "Humped Ground Hilltop"

Nee'kaisboot' *n a* Blue Slide, Blues Beach, "Raised Up Ground", "Loose Ground"

Nee'lhgishding *n a* Low Gap, "Land Gap"

Nee'lhtciikbii' *n a* Red Mountain, "Red Earth In It"

Nee'htciiklhgishding *n a* Red Earth Gap, "Red Earth Gap place"

Nee'naalaading 1 *n a* Shelter Cove, "Floating Land"

Nee'naalaading 2 *n a* Laguna Point, "Floating Land"

Nee'seeliingkw'it *n a* Hardy Ridge, "Earth Blood Hilltop"

Nee'toong'ai *n a* Shelter Cove, "Earth Extends Into Water"

Nee'tc'eeliinkw'it *n a* Black Oak Mountain village, "Ground Outflow Hilltop" village

Nee'tc'eeng'aading *n a* Tenmile, "The Point"

Seebilh-Ching-Yeehghisii' *n a* Bee Rock, "Tree Poked In With It Rock"

Seedaang *n a* Rock Pile rock

Seeding *n a* William's Point, "Rock Place"

Seedoo'-Skaading *n a* Basin Rock, "Rock-Salt Lies in a Basin Place"

Seedoo'-Yiich'aangding *n a* Basin Rock, "Salt-Hole Place"

Seek'aang *n a* Black Rock, "Burnt Rock"

Seelhgai *n a* White Rock

Seelhgaiding *n a* Big White Rock, "White Rock Place"

Seelhgish *n a* Bell Springs, "Forked Rock"

Seelhgishding *n a* Bell Spring Mountain, "Split Rock place", "Forked Rock place"

Seelhk'itstoobii' *n a* Big Split Rock Hole, "Cracked Rock Water Valley"

See-Naach'goot *n a* Pointing Rock

See-Naatghilghaal'ding *n a* Stacked Rock, Piedra Encimada, "Rocks Poured Down Place"

Seenchaagh 1 *n a* Big Rock

Seenchaagh 2 *n a* Blue Rock, "Big Rock"

Seenchaahding 1 *n a* Big Rock Rancheria, "Big Rock Place"

Seeninding 1 *n a* Laguna Point, "Rock Slope Place"

Seenoong'aading *n a* Edge Rock, Rock-Edge, "Rock Sticks Out to Place"

Solchowkw'it *n a* Bald Mountain, Cow Parsnip Top

Shiishbii' *n a* Red Mountain, "Ochre In It"

Teehlaang Seekw'itts'istiinding *n a* Sea Lion Rock, "Steller's Sea Lions Lying On Rock Place"

teehlaangsee *n a* sea lion rock

Toodjihkw'it *n a* Cahto Hilltop, "Water Wet On It"

Too-mee'eeng' *n a* Soldier Frank Point, "Behind the Water"

Tootcilai' *n a* Little Water Top

Tciisnaaw *n a* Signal Mountain, "Branscomb Mountain"

Tc'ghishdiniiding *n a* Rattlesnake Noise Rock, "Making a Rattlesnake-like Noise Place"

Tc'ibeetoo'lai' *n a* Douglas Fir Water Top

Tl'ohkaastkw'it *n a* Dry Grass On It (placename)

Tl'ohsaks-uuning' *n a* Horsetail Hillside

Yaach'ilhsaikw'it *n a* Dry Up Into the Air hilltop

Yoo'tc'il'iing-See *n a* Abalone Rock (e.g. at McCray's place)

9.7.2.08 Names of bodies of water

Bink'itchow-lhgingding *n a* Big Forked Lake Place village, Horseshoe Bend hill lake

Ching Kinaayaabaasding *n a* Inglenook Pond, Sticks Turning About place, "Sticks Turning Round and Round Place" place

Ch'nankat *n a* Deer Lick spring

K'aa'taaskaal'ding *n a* Sandhill Pond, "Busted Arrow place"

Saaktoo'ding *n a* Spring Place

Toodjihbii' *4 n a* Cahto Lake

Too-skaanding *1 n a* Lake Cleone, "Lake place"

Ts'inteeh-Toobii' *n a* Copper Lake, "Turtle Water Valley"

Ts'intckwot *n a* Shell Cove

9.7.2.09 Names of rivers

Ban'tcteejnoondilkot *2 n a* "Flies Settle on Water Creek"

Bin'milgohkwot *n a* Windem Creek, "Fish Spearing Shelter Creek"

Ch'leeghchii' *1 n a* Juan Creek

Ch'leeghkwot *1 n a* Chadbourne Gulch, "Fish Come In Creek"

Daahtl'ool'kwot *n a* Rattlesnake Creek, "Grapevine Creek"

Diltciiknilhtcingkwot *n a* Caspar Creek, Caspar Canyon, "Pine Scent Creek"

Diltciikninsingkwot *n a* Wilson Creek, "Yellow Pine Hillside Creek"

Diineeschowkwot *n a* Dutch Henry Creek, "Big Willow Creek"
Gaashkwot *n a* Little Case Creek, "Yew Creek"
Gaastckwot *n a* Rancheria Creek, "Little Yew Creek"
Kon'tcee'kwot *n a* Noyo River, "Ashes River"
Koshkwot *n a* Mill Creek, "Blackberry Creek"
K'ai'kwot *n a* Peterson Creek, "Hazelnut Creek"
K'ashtaahkwot *n a* Grub Creek, "Among the Alders Creek"
K'ashyii'uuyeehtookwot *2 n a* Windem Creek, "Water Under the Alders Creek"
K'aa'chowkwot *n a* Stapp Creek, Big Arrow Creek
Lhi'angkwot *n a* Lewis Creek, "Smoke Side Creek", "Toward Smoke Creek"
Lhoo'yaash Ch'isleegh *2 n a* Juan Creek, "Surffish Run"
Naakee'itckwot *n a* Pudding Creek, "Duck Creek"
Naaniitckwot *n a* Howard Creek
Naasliingchii' *1 n a* South Fork Eel River, "Flows Around Creek Mouth"
Nee'lhsowkwot *n a* Mud Springs Creek, Blue Hill Creek, "Blue Earth Creek"
Nee'seeliing *1 n a* Hardy Creek, "Earth Blood" Creek
Sainoong'aading *2 n a* Tenmile River
Sais'aanding *2 n a* Tenmile River
Seek'ai'naang'ai'kwot *n a* Deerbrush Extends Across Creek village
Seenaansaankwot *1 n a* Rock Creek, "Rock Hangs Down Creek"
Seenee'tckwot *1 n a* Mud Creek
Sees'aanding *n a* Jack Peters Creek/Gulch, "Rocks Lie Place"
Seeyeehkwt *n a* Tuttle Creek, "Rock Shelter Creek", "Stone House Creek"
Siinteekwot *n a* South Fork Eel River, "Redwood Creek"
Shaahnaa' *n a* Ten Mile Creek, "Long Valley Creek"
Taakiikwt *n a* Main Eel River
Taanchow *n a* Eel River
Teehtaanchow *n a* Eel River
Teelbaatskwot *n a* Taylor Creek, "Round Creek"

Tnaa'kaal'aikwot *n a* Milkweed Grows Up Creek

Tnaa's'aankwot *n a* Upper Mud Springs Creek, "Milkweed Lies Creek"

Toodjaangkwiidah *n a* Albion River, "On the Muddy Water"

Toolhshin'kwot *n a* "Black Water Creek"

Toonchaagh *n a* Eel River

Toontcee'kwot 1 *n a* Haun Creek village, "Bad Water Creek" village

Toontcee'kwot 2 *n a* Haun Creek, "Bad Water Creek"

T'ang'kwot *n a* Abalobadiah Creek, Little Tenmile, "Leaf Creek"

T'ang'lhtcintckwot *n a* Black Leaf Creek, "Little Black Leaf Creek"

Tc'beetckwot *n a* Cahto Creek, "Fir Creek", "Little Douglas Fir Creek"

Tc'eeekseehlhiinkwot *n a* Woman Was Killed Creek

Tc'ibeetaahkwot 1 *n a* Cahto Creek, "Among the Douglas Firs Creek"

Ti'ohchows'aankwot *n a* Bunchgrass Lies Creek

Ti'ohdaikwot *n a* Dutch Henry Creek, "Tarweed Creek"

Ti'ohdiineeskwot *n a* Willow Grass Creek

Ti'ohk'iikwot 1 *n a* Sulphur Creek, Laytonville, "Prairie Creek"

Ti'ohlhgaikwot *n a* Redwood Creek, "White Grass Creek"

Ti'ohtoo'tckwot *n a* Little Charlie Creek, "Little Prairie Water Creek"

Tsowkwot *n a* Smoke Creek, "Blue/Green Creek"

Yiishtc-Silhtiinkwot 1 *n a* Streeter Creek, "Wolf Lies Dead Creek"

9.7.2.10.01 Big Rock area

Gaakee-kiiyaahaang *n a* Gaakee band

Gaashlai' *n a* Yew Top village

Lhit'angchii' *n a* Lewis Creek Mouth village, "Smoke Side Creek Mouth", "Toward Smoke Creek Mouth"

Lhit'angkwot *n a* Lewis Creek, "Smoke Side Creek", "Toward Smoke Creek"

Lhtaaghtaahding *n a* Black Oaks Village, "Among the Black Oaks Place"

Saaktoo'chowding *n a* Big Spring Place village

Saaktoo'ding *n a* Spring Place

Seenchaagh 1 *n a* Big Rock

Seenchaagh-kiiyaahaang *n a* Big Rock band

Seenchaahding *1 n a* Big Rock Rancheria, "Big Rock Place"

Seenchaahkwot *n a* Big Rock Creek village

Tinisht'ang'kooghing'aading *n a* Manzanita Runs Down village, "Whiteleaf Manzanita Extends Down Place"

Tnaa's'aanding *n a* Milkweed Lies Place village, Wild Cotton Lies Place village

Tnaa's'aankwot *n a* Upper Mud Springs Creek, "Milkweed Lies Creek"

Tc'ibeetctaahding *n a* Little Douglas Firs Village, Among the Little Douglas Firs Village

Tc'indinteelhagh-uuyeeh *n a* Sick Man Jump Under village, Under Sick Man Jump village

Tc'indinteelhaatc-kiiyaahaang *n a* Sick Man Jump band

9.7.2.10.02 Cahto area

Chinlgaichowding *n a* White Log village, "Big White Log place"

Chins'aanding *n a* Tree Lies village

Ch'ingchiinooldeel' *n a* Noise Went Down spring

Ch'ingkii'nooldeel'lai' *n a* Noise Went Down Peak village

Ch'nankat *n a* Deer Lick spring

Ch'nankatchii' *n a* Deer Lick Creek Mouth village

Ch'nankatchii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Deer Lick Creek Mouth band

Ch'nankaabii' *n a* Deer Lick Valley village, "Deer Lick In It"

Gaashckwot *n a* Rancheria Creek, "Little Yew Creek"

Kai-kwontaah *n a* Cahto Rancheria, "Winter Camp"

Kiik *n a* Signal Mountain, "Branscomb Mountain"

Naahneesh Toodjihbii' *n a* Cahto Valley people, people of Cahto

Nee'lhtciiklghishding *n a* Red Earth Gap, "Red Earth Gap place"

Nee'lhtciitcchinee'ding *n a* Red Earth Base village, "Little Red Ground Base place"

Noonii-Naat'aading *n a* Standing Bear village, Manchester Place

Seek'ai'binghaading *n a* Deerbrush Edge village, "Ceanothus Edge Place"

Seelhgaichinee'ding *1 n a* White Rock Base village

Seelhsowkaanaatinding *n a* Blue Rock Crossroad village, "Blue Rock Road Coming Back Up place"

Toodjihbii' *1 n a* Cahto Valley

Toodjihbii' 2 *n a* Cahto Valley village

Toodjihbii' 3 *n a* Cahto (town)

Toodjihbii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Cahto Valley band, "Wet Water band", "Lake band", Kato-Pomo

Toodjihkw'it *n a* Cahto Hilltop, "Water Wet On It"

Tc'beetckwot *n a* Cahto Creek, "Fir Creek", "Little Douglas Fir Creek"

Tc'ibeetaahding *n a* Cahto Creek village, "Douglas Firs Place", "Among the Douglas Firs Place"

Tc'ibeetaahding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Cahto Creek Band, "Among the Douglas Firs Place Band"

Tc'ibeetaahkwot 1 *n a* Cahto Creek, "Among the Douglas Firs Creek"

Tc'ibeetaahkwot 2 *n a* Cahto Rancheria

Tc'ibeetaahkwot 3 *n a* Cahto Creek village, "Among the Douglas Firs Creek" village

Tc'ibeetaahkwot-kiiyaahaang *n a* Cahto Creek band, "Among the Douglas Firs Creek band"

Tl'ohsaks-uuning' *n a* Horsetail Hillside

Ts'inteelh-Toobii' *n a* Copper Lake, "Turtle Water Valley"

Ts'isnoi'chinee'ding *n a* Mountain Base village

9.7.2.10.03 Jackson Valley area

Aantcin-Biiyee' *n a* Red Bridge, "Pepperwood's"

Gaashchowlhctciikbii' 1 *n a* Jackson Valley, "Red Redwood Valley"

K'ashtaakashbii' *n a* Little Charlie Creek village, "Alder Falls in Water Valley"

Lheetcghaa'toochii' *n a* Jack of Hearts Creek Mouth village, "Moss Water Creek Creek Mouth" village

Nee'iiyih *n a* Under the Land village, "Ground Under" village

Seenaansaankwot 2 *n a* Rock Creek camp, "Rock Hangs Down Creek" camp

Seenee'tckwot 2 *n a* Mud Creek village, "Gravel Creek village"

Siinkook-kiiyaahaang *n a* Jackson Valley band, Branscomb band

Siinteekwot *n a* South Fork Eel River, "Redwood Creek"

Siintkwot-kiiyaahaang *n a* Jackson Valley band, South Fork Eel River band

Teelbaatskwot *n a* Taylor Creek, "Round Creek"

Toontcee'kwot 1 *n a* Haun Creek village, "Bad Water Creek" village

Tciisnaaw *n a* Signal Mountain, "Branscomb Mountain"

Tc'eetiinchowding *n a* Wilderness Lodge village, "Big Trail Out Place" village

Tc'ibeetoo'lai' *n a* Douglas Fir Water Top

Tc'iitinchowding *n a* Wilderness Lodge village, Tciitinchowding

Tl'ohlhgaichii' *n a* Redwood Creek Mouth village, "White Grass Creek Mouth" village

Tl'ohlhgaikwot *n a* Redwood Creek, "White Grass Creek"

Tl'ohtoo'tchii'₂ *n a* Little Charlie Creek Mouth village, "Little Prairie Water Creek Mouth" village

Tl'ohtoo'tckwot *n a* Little Charlie Creek, "Little Prairie Water Creek"

9.7.2.10.04 Long Valley area

Ban'tcnaandeehding *n a* Laytonville Bridge area camp, "Flies Fall Down Place"

Ban'tcnoondilyeegh *n a* NW Laytonville, "Flies Settle Under"

Diltciikninsingkwot *n a* Wilson Creek, "Yellow Pine Hillside Creek"

Dist'eeghitc-uuyeeh *n a* Under the Small Madrone village

Konteelhpii' *n a* Long Valley, "In The Valley"

Konteelhneespii' *n a* Long Valley, "Long Valley"

K'ai'pii' *n a* Wilson Creek Mouth Valley village, "Hazelnut Valley" village

K'aa'chowkwot *n a* Stapp Creek, Big Arrow Creek

Nee'booshee'kw'it *n a* Wilson Ranch, "Bumpy Ground Hilltop", "Humped Ground Hilltop"

Nee'ntcee' *n a* Mud Springs, "Bad Land"

Nee'ntcee'chowpii' *n a* Big Mud Spring Valley

Sais'aanpii' *n a* Sand Lies Valley

Seelhgaichinee'ding₂ *n a* White Rock Base camp

Seelhgaitc'eeliinding *n a* White Rock Outflow Place village

Shaahnaa' *n a* Ten Mile Creek, "Long Valley Creek"

Tintaahding *n a* Laytonville, "Among the Trails Place", "Trails Place"

Tl'oh-kiiyaahaang₁ *n a* Long Valley band, Laytonville band, "Grass band"

Tl'ohk'iikwot₁ *n a* Sulphur Creek, Laytonville, "Prairie Creek"

Uusii'ding *n a* Head Place Rancheria

9.7.2.10.05 Mill Creek area

Bink'aabii' *n a* Lake Valley village

Gaashkwot *n a* Little Case Creek, "Yew Creek"

Koshbii' *1 n a* Mill Creek Valley, Bennett Creek Valley, "Blackberry Valley"

Koshbii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Mill Creek band, "Blackberry Valley band"

Koshkwot *n a* Mill Creek, "Blackberry Creek"

Naadeel'naat'aa'ding *n a* Sugar Pine Standing village

Nee'taang'ailai' *n a* Land That Water Runs Along On peak village, "Water Extends In Land Top"

Saaktoo'neesding *n a* Long Spring village

Seek'ai'naang'ai'kwot *n a* Deerbrush Extends Across Creek village

Seelshooltc'eeng'aading *n a* Grinding Stone Sticks Out village

Seeyeekoh-kiiyaahaang *n a* Tuttle Creek band, Rock Shelter Creek band

Seeyeekwot *n a* Tuttle Creek, "Rock Shelter Creek", "Stone House Creek"

Tnaa'kaal'aikwot *n a* Milkweed Grows Up Creek

Tc'eetinding *n a* Trail Comes Out village

Tc'eetinding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Trail Comes Out band

Tl'ohdiineeskwt *n a* Willow Grass Creek

Tl'ohtoo'tchii' *1 n a* Little Prairie Water Creek Mouth village

9.7.2.10.06 Mud Springs Creek area

Ch'nankaalai' *n a* Deer Lick Top village

Ch'nankaalai'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Deer Lick Top band

Daahlhgailai' *1 n a* Dogwood Top village

Koolhkaal'uu'aang'lai' *n a* Flea Nest Top village

Lheedoon'tclai' *n a* Little Salt Top village

Nee'hsowchii' *n a* Mud Springs Creek Mouth village, "Blue Earth Creek Mouth"

Nee'hsowchii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Mud Springs Creek Mouth band, "Blue Earth Creek Mouth band"

Nee'hsowkwot *n a* Mud Springs Creek, Blue Hill Creek, "Blue Earth Creek"

Nee'hsowkwot-kiiyaahaang *n a* Mud Springs Creek band, Blue Hill Creek band, "Blue Earth Creek band"

Nee'lhtciikchowtis *n a* Above Big Red Earth village

Nee'lhtciiktiskwoh-kiiyaahaang *n a* Above Red Ground Creek band

Seeyeekoh-kiiyaahaang *n a* Tuttle Creek band, Rock Shelter Creek band

Seeyeekwot *n a* Tuttle Creek, "Rock Shelter Creek", "Stone House Creek"

Tootagit *n a* Rancheria Flat on Redemeyer's place, "Between Water" village

Tootagit-kiiyaahaang *n a* Between Water band

T'ang'lhtcintchii' *n a* Black Leaf Creek Mouth village, "Little Black Leaf Creek Mouth"

T'ang'lhtcintckwot *n a* Black Leaf Creek, "Little Black Leaf Creek"

Tc'eeekseelghiinding *n a* Woman Was Killed village, Mud Springs Creek village

Tc'eeekseelghiinkwot *n a* Woman Was Killed Creek

9.7.2.10.07 Northern Tenmile Creek area

Dindai-ntcee'tcding *n a* Bad Flint Place village

K'ai'kwot *n a* Peterson Creek, "Hazelnut Creek"

K'ai'tc-chii' *n a* Peterson Creek Mouth village, "Little Hazelnut Creek Mouth" village

K'ashtaahchii' *n a* Grub Creek Mouth village, "Among the Alders Creek Mouth" village

K'ashtaahkwot *n a* Grub Creek, "Among the Alders Creek"

Lheetcghaa'chinee'ding *n a* Moss Base Village

Nee'lhitchowbii' *n a* Big Smoky Ground valley

Nee't'aa' *n a* Earth Pocket

Seenaat'ai-uuyeeh *n a* Under the Upright Stone village, Under the Standing Stone village

Seeninding *2 n a* Rock Hillside place

See-Uuyeeh *n a* Rock Shelter village, "Under the Rock"

Tagittl'ohding *1 n a* Peterson Creek Fork village, "Between Grass Place" village

Tl'ohchows'aankwot *n a* Bunchgrass Lies Creek

Yaach'ilhsaikw'it *n a* Dry Up Into the Air hilltop

Yeehliinding *n a* Flows In Place village, Slide

Yeehliinding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Flows In Place band, Slide band

9.7.2.10.08 Northern area

Beeshshoochinmii' *n a* Horseshoe Bend Rancheria, Beeshshoochinmii' Rancheria

Beeniichii' *n a* Horseshoe Bend (Mitchell's place)

Bink'itlhsaiding *n a* Dry Lake village

Bink'itchow-lhgishding *n a* Big Forked Lake Place village, Horseshoe Bend hill lake

Chinch'djooshbii' *1 n a* Hollow Tree valley

Daahl'tool'kwot *n a* Rattlesnake Creek, "Grapevine Creek"

Seelhgai *n a* White Rock

Solchowkw'it *n a* Bald Mountain, Cow Parsnip Top

Yaakchaangdingyii *n a* place name in the north

9.7.2.10.09 Streeter Creek area

Chilhsaitcding *n a* Little Dry Tree Place village

Kaach'aang'chowk'it *n a* Redemeyer's Place rancheria, "Big Hole Top"

Konteelhtcbii' *1 n a* Streeter Creek Valley, "Little Valley"

Konteelhtc-kiiyaahaang *n a* Streeter Creek Valley band

K'iing'naanit *n a* Streeter Creek village, "Juneberry"

Nee'tc'eeliinkw'it *n a* Black Oak Mountain village, "Ground Outflow Hilltop" village

Nooniitcing'angding *n a* Grizzly Den Village

Nooniitcing-uu'angding *n a* Grizzly's Den Village

Nooniitcing-uu'aang'chii' *n a* Grizzly's Den Creek Mouth, "Bear-kind's Den Creek Mouth"

Sais'aantcbii' *n a* Lower Pasture, "Little Sand Lies Valley"

Saak'eeninsinchinee'ding *n a* Streeter Creek Ridge village, "Nutshell Hillside Base" village

Saak'eeninsinding *n a* Streeter Creek Ridge village, Nutshell Hillside Place village

Seeghaa'lai' *n a* Moss Top village, Rock Moss Top

Seeyeeh-ntc'ee'tcding *n a* "Bad Rock Shelter Place", "Old Rock Shelter Place"

Shaashtootcinding *n a* Bear Water village, "Bear Water Sort Place" village

Tinisht'an'chowbii' *n a* Big Manzanita Valley, "Big Whiteleaf Manzanita Valley"

Tootcilai' *n a* Little Water Top

T'ang'lhtcinchowchinee'ding *n a* Black Leaf Base village, "Big Black Leaf Base Place"

T'aan'lhghiinchowchin *n a* Big Varnish Leaf Ceanothus Base, Grease Leaf Base

Yiishtc-Silhtiinding *n a* Streeter Creek mouth village, "Wolf Lies Dead Place"

Yiishtc-Silhtiinkwot *1 n a* Streeter Creek, "Wolf Lies Dead Creek"

Yiishtc-Silhtiinkwot *2 n a* Streeter Creek village, "Wolf Lies Dead Creek" village

9.7.2.10.10 Upper South Fork Eel area

Ban'tcteehnoondilkot 1 *n a* "Flies Settle on Water Creek" area

Bin'milgohkwot *n a* Windem Creek, "Fish Spearing Shelter Creek"

Gaashtc'eeng'aading *n a* Yew Sticks Out Place village

Gaashtc'eeng'aading-kiiyaahaang *n a* Yew Sticks Out Place band

K'ashyii'uuyeehtookwot 1 *n a* Windem Creek village, "Water Under the Alders Creek" village

Seetaahding *n a* Little Rock Creek village, "Rocks Place", "Among the Rocks Place"

Seetaahding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Little Rock Creek band, "Rocks Place band", "Among the Rocks Place band"

Tagitt'ohding 2 *n a* Windem Creek Fork village, "Between Grass Place" village

9.7.2.10.11 Coast Yuki territory

Baanchowseekw'it *n a* Bruhel Point, Mussel Rock, "Mussel Rock On Top"

Baang-kiiyaahaang *n a* Coast Yuki Tribe, "Coast Tribe"

Ching Kinaayaabaasding *n a* Inglenook Pond, Sticks Turning About place, "Sticks Turning Round and Round Place" place

Ching Tc'eelaahbii' *n a* Stick Floating Out valley

Chings'aanding *n a* Abalone Point, "Stick Lies Place"

Ch'kaa-Siingding *n a* Barnacle Standing, "Shell Standing Place"

Ch'leeghchii' 1 *n a* Juan Creek

Ch'leeghchii' 2 *n a* Juan Creek mouth

Ch'leeghkwot 1 *n a* Chadbourne Gulch, "Fish Come In Creek"

Ch'lhaanding 1 *n a* Hardy Creek village, "Fighting Place"

Diinees-s'aanding *n a* Westport, "Willow Lies Place"

Diinees-Ts'ii'yiichow *n a* Willow Brush Sweathouse

diisee'-kiiyaahaang *n a* western tribe

Diisee'-Nee'ding *n a* Tenmile, "West Land"

linc'ee'nchaahding *n a* Cleone, "Big Deer Place" village

Kaibits'ili *n a* Kibesillah

Kaatineebii' 1 *n a* Rockport, Cottaneva, "Trail Up From Below Valley" village

Kaatineebii' Tc'eeghiliinding *n a* Cottaneva Creek Mouth village, "Trail Up From Below Outflow Place"

K'aa'taaskaal'ding *n a* Sandhill Pond, "Busted Arrow place"

Lhoo'yaash Ch'isleegh *1 n a* Juan Creek village, "Surffish Run" village

Naakong-konteelbii' *n a* Little Valley, "Clover Valley"

Naaniitckwot *n a* Howard Creek

Nee'kaisboot' *n a* Blue Slide, Blues Beach, "Raised Up Ground", "Loose Ground"

Nee'lhgishding *n a* Low Gap, "Land Gap"

Nee'seeliing *1 n a* Hardy Creek, "Earth Blood" Creek

Nee'seeliingkw'it *n a* Hardy Ridge, "Earth Blood Hilltop"

Nee'tc'eeng'aading *n a* Tenmile, "The Point"

Saikonteelhdng *n a* Wages Creek village, "Wide Sand Place", "Sand Flat Place"

Sainoong'aading *1 n a* Tenmile, "Where the Sand Stops"

Sais'aanding *1 n a* Tenmile River Beach

Saiyaashtc *n a* Chadbourne Gulch Beach, "Narrow Sand Beach"

Seeding *n a* William's Point, "Rock Place"

Seedoo'-Skaading *n a* Basin Rock, "Rock-Salt Lies in a Basin Place"

Seedoo'-Yiich'aangding *n a* Basin Rock, "Salt-Hole Place"

Seeliingchii' *n a* Hardy Creek Mouth campsite, "Blood Creek Mouth"

Seelhaanchii' *n a* DeHaven Creek Mouth village, "Many Rocks Creek Mouth" village

Seelhtciitooding *n a* Red Rock Water village, "Red Rock Water Place"

See-Naatghilghaal'ding *n a* Stacked Rock, Piedra Encimada, "Rocks Poured Down Place"

Seeninding *1 n a* Laguna Point, "Rock Slope Place"

Seenoong'aading *n a* Edge Rock, Rock-Edge, "Rock Sticks Out to Place"

Sees'aanchii' *1 n a* DeHaven

Sees'aanchii' *2 n a* DeHaven Creek Mouth village, "Rock Lies Creek Mouth" village

Shilhshiiyeetooding *n a* Kibesillah, "Water Under Huckleberry Place village"

Shilhtcyiitooding *n a* Kibesillah, "Water Under Huckleberry Place village"

Teehlaang Seekw'itts'istiinding *n a* Sea Lion Rock, "Steller's Sea Lions Lying On Rock Place"

Teehlaang Ts'istiinding *n a* DeVilbiss Ranch area, "Steller's Sea Lions Laying Place"

teehlaangsee *n a* sea lion rock

Tinii-Kwiyang'aading *n a* Trail Descent

Too-mee'eeng' *n a* Soldier Frank Point, "Behind the Water"

Too-skaanding *1 n a* Lake Cleone, "Lake place"

T'an'teelbii' *n a* Howard Creek Valley, "Salal In It"

T'an'teelding *n a* Howard Creek village, "Salal Berry Place" village

T'ang'kwot *n a* Abalobadiah Creek, Little Tenmile, "Leaf Creek"

Tc'ghishdiniiding *n a* Rattlesnake Noise Rock, "Making a Rattlesnake-like Noise Place"

Ts'intckwot *n a* Shell Cove

Ts'isnoo'sow-Yeehing'aading *n a* Middle Fork Tenmile River Canyon, "Green Canyon"

Ts'iinees'aanding *n a* Westport, Tall Brush Lies Place

Yoo'tc'il'iing-See *n a* Abalone Rock (e.g. at McCray's place)

9.7.2.10.12 Coastal Wailaki/Sinkyone territory

Keech'ing-kiiyaahaang *n a* Usal tribe; Usal band of Coast Sinkyone

Nee'naalaading *1 n a* Shelter Cove, "Floating Land"

Nee'toong'ai *n a* Shelter Cove, "Earth Extends Into Water"

Sai-ding *n a* Usal, "Sand Place"

Seelhgaiding *n a* Big White Rock, "White Rock Place"

Siin-kiiyaahaang *n a* Coast Sinkyone Wailaki, Shelter Cove Sinkyone Wailaki

Shoochii' *n a* Usal Flat, Usal Creek Mouth

teehlaangsee *n a* sea lion rock

9.7.2.10.13 Huchnom/Redwoods territory

Diineeschowkwot *n a* Dutch Henry Creek, "Big Willow Creek"

K'ashbii' *n a* Dutch Henry Creek Mouth Valley, "Alder Valley"

Ti'ohdaichii' *n a* Dutch Henry Creek Mouth village, "Tarweed Creek Mouth" village

Ti'ohdaikwot *n a* Dutch Henry Creek, "Tarweed Creek"

9.7.2.10.14 Pomo territory

Ching Ch'ilhwohding *n a* Bald Hill

Ching Noots'inyaading *n a* Log Jam place, "Wood Goes Straight to a Limit Place"

Ching Waanintc'iiding *n a* Bald Hill, Wind-Blown Tree place, "Wind Tree Place"

Ching-Lhgishding *n a* Noyo River mouth village, "Foggy Tree"

Chii'ding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Southern tribe, Butt-End tribe

Ch'intcing *n a* Sherwood Pomo tribe

Daatcaang'-Beet'ai *n a* Sherwood Peak, "Crow Neck"

Diltciiknilhtcinding *n a* Caspar, "Pine Scent Place" village

Diltciiknilhtcingkwot *n a* Caspar Creek, Caspar Canyon, "Pine Scent Creek"

diinak'-kiiyaahaang *n a* southern tribe

Keehang *n a* Pomo people, "All in One Tribe"

Kon'tcee'kwot *n a* Noyo River, "Ashes River"

Kon'tcee'wiiyeeh *n a* Noyo, "Under the Ashes"

Koolk'ooschowbii' *1 n a* Little Lake Valley, Willits area, "Big Tule Valley"

Laashee'chingnaat'aading *n a* Navarro Point, "Buckeye Tree Standing Place"

Laashee'sdaading *n a* Navarro Point, "Buckeye Sitting Place"

Lhtc'iishtc'eetinding *1 n a* Sherwood Valley, Sherwood region, "Where the Dust Comes Out place"

Lhtc'iishtc'eetinding-kiiyaahaang *n a* Sherwood Pomo people, "Where the Dust Comes Out" band, Kulá Kai Pomo

Naakee'itckwot *n a* Pudding Creek, "Duck Creek"

Nee'chii'ing' *n a* South Country, "Toward the Land's Creek Mouth Country", "Butt-end Country"

Nee'chii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* South Tribe, Butt-end Country Tribe

Nee'-Ch'itngaang' *n a* Sherwood Rancheria, "Moldy Ground"

Sees'aanding *n a* Jack Peters Creek/Gulch, "Rocks Lie Place"

Toodjaanding *n a* Albion Ridge village, "Muddy Water Place" village

Toodjaangkw'idah *n a* Albion River, "On the Muddy Water"

Too-'llsaiding *n a* Place Where Water is Dried Up

Tsowkwot *n a* Smoke Creek, "Blue/Green Creek"

9.7.2.10.15 Wailaki/Sinkyone (Inland) territory

Daah-kiiyaahaang *n a* Wailaki Tribe, "The East Tribe"

Daahkw *n a* Eastern Tribe

Dee'-kiiyaahaang 1 *n a* Rattlesnake Creek band of Wailaki, "North Tribe"

Diidee'yii-naahneesh *n a* Wailaki People, "In the North People"

Iidaahkw 1 *n a* Wailaki Tribe, "Near Eastern" people

Iidaakwaa *n a* Wailaki

Koshkaatinii *n a* Blocksburg, "Blackberry Trail Up"

Lheeliingchowding *n a* Big Confluence village

Naasliingchii' 1 *n a* South Fork Eel River, "Flows Around Creek Mouth"

Naasliingchii' 2 *n a* Garberville, "Flows Around Creek Mouth" village

Naasliingchii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* Garberville Tribe, "Flows Around creek mouth Tribe"

Nee'Ihtciikbii' *n a* Red Mountain, "Red Earth In It"

Seelhgish *n a* Bell Springs, "Forked Rock"

Seelhgishding *n a* Bell Spring Mountain, "Split Rock place", "Forked Rock place"

Seenchaagh 2 *n a* Blue Rock, "Big Rock"

Seenchaahding 2 *n a* Blue Rock Village, "Big Rock Place"

Shiishbii' *n a* Red Mountain, "Ochre In It"

Taakiikwot *n a* Main Eel River

Taanchow *n a* Eel River

Teehtaanchow *n a* Eel River

Toonchaagh *n a* Eel River

Ti'ohchowbii' *n a* Briceland, "Big Grass Valley", "Bunch Grass Valley"

9.7.2.10.16 Wiyot territory

Nee'chii'ding *n a* Humboldt Bay area, "Land's Creek Mouth Place"

Nee'sii'ding *n a* North Country, Land Up North, "Earth Head Place"

Nee'sii'ing' *n a* North Country, Tip Country

Nee'sii'-kiiyaahaang *n a* North Tribe, Tip-end Tribe

Nee'uuchii'ding *n a* World Its Tail Place, north end of the world

sii'ding *n a* north, the north, "head place"

sii'ding-kiiyaahaang *n a* northern tribe

Toonchaagh Naanaaghiliing *n a* Eel River Mouth, "Big Water Flows Down"

9.7.2.10.17 Yuki territory

Ch'ghaats'ee'kwonteelhbii' *n a* Round Valley, "Iris Valley", "Dogbane Valley"

Ch'intc *n a* Round Valley Yuki tribe

Daahkw *n a* Eastern Tribe

Konteelhchowbii' *n a* Round Valley, "Big Valley"

Seek'aang *n a* Black Rock, "Burnt Rock"

Taatnaak *n a* Tatnak village, Woodman

Yiidaakw *n a* Yuki, "Eastern people"

9.7.3.1 Names of animals

Seelhgai Naadilyaitc *n a* White Rocks Necklace, White Rocks Around the Neck, Quartz Necklace

9.7.3.2 Names of buildings

Diinees-Ts'ii'yichow *n a* Willow Brush Sweathouse